

---

# **Epidemics on Networks Documentation**

***Release 1.2rc1***

**Joel Miller, Istvan Kiss, Peter Simon**

**Jul 31, 2020**



---

## Contents

---

<b>1</b>	<b>Highlights</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>Table of Contents</b>	<b>5</b>
2.1	Getting Started . . . . .	5
2.2	EoN Examples . . . . .	9
2.3	EoN module . . . . .	91
2.4	Changes from v 1.0 . . . . .	181
	<b>Index</b>	<b>185</b>



**EoN** (Epidemics on Networks) is a Python module that provides tools to study the spread of SIS and SIR diseases in networks.

**Support EoN:**

- The best way to support EoN is to [cite EoN's publication](#)
- The next best option is [to let me know you're using it](#).
- Both of these will help my case when applying for grants & promotions and help me justify the time I spend on it.

**MIT License:** See `license.txt` for full details.



**EoN** is based on the book

[Mathematics of Epidemics on Networks: from Exact to Approximate Models](#)

**EoN** is built on top of [NetworkX](#). Its [repository](#) is on github. EoN's tools fall into two broad categories:

- **Stochastic simulation of SIS and SIR disease**
  - Event-based simulation
    - \* much faster than traditional Gillespie simulation
    - \* allows weighted graphs
    - \* allows non-Markovian dynamics
  - Gillespie algorithms for Markovian dynamics
    - \* Through some careful optimization the unweighted SIS/SIR versions are comparable to the event-based simulation.
    - \* The weighted version is slower, but still reasonably fast.
    - \* There are methods for generic simple contagions and generic complex contagions.
  - discrete-time (synchronous update) models
  - tools for visualizing and animating simulated epidemics.
- **Numerical solvers for ODE models**
  - pair approximation models
  - effective degree models
  - edge-based compartmental models





## 2.1 Getting Started

### 2.1.1 Installation

You can **install EoN version 1.1** with pip

```
pip install EoN
```

If you have installed a previous version and want to reinstall with the most recent version available through pip (1.1). The easiest way is

```
pip install EoN --upgrade
```

If you are using Anaconda, go to the Anaconda command line and use *pip install EoN*

**To install EoN with a later (in development) version** You can clone or download the Github version at <https://github.com/springer-math/Mathematics-of-Epidemics-on-Networks>

Then just move into the main directory and run

```
python setup.py install
```

EoN requires `numpy`, `scipy`, and `matplotlib`. If you don't have them and you install through *pip*, these will automatically be added. Some of the visualization tools provide support for animations, but producing the animations will require installation of something like `ffmpeg`.

### 2.1.2 Current Version

The documentation provided here is for version 1.2rc1.

If you want to see changes from previous versions, please see [Changes from v1.0](#).

### 2.1.3 Citing

If you use EoN, or publish anything based on it, please cite the [Journal of Open Source Software](#) publication

Also, please [let me know](#) so that I can use it for performance reviews and grant applications and generally because it makes me happy.

### 2.1.4 QuickStart Guide

The code here provides an example of creating a Barabasi-Albert network. Then it performs several simulations of an SIR epidemic starting with a fraction  $\rho$  randomly infected initially. Finally it uses several analytic models to predict the spread of an epidemic in a random network with the given properties.

```
import networkx as nx
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
import EoN

N=10**5
G=nx.barabasi_albert_graph(N, 5) #create a barabasi-albert graph

tmax = 20
iterations = 5 #run 5 simulations
tau = 0.1 #transmission rate
gamma = 1.0 #recovery rate
rho = 0.005 #random fraction initially infected

for counter in range(iterations): #run simulations
    t, S, I, R = EoN.fast_SIR(G, tau, gamma, rho=rho, tmax = tmax)
    if counter == 0:
        plt.plot(t, I, color = 'k', alpha=0.3, label='Simulation')
        plt.plot(t, I, color = 'k', alpha=0.3)

#Now compare with ODE predictions. Read in the degree distribution of G
#and use rho to initialize the various model equations.
#There are versions of these functions that allow you to specify the
#initial conditions rather than starting from a graph.

#we expect a homogeneous model to perform poorly because the degree
#distribution is very heterogeneous
t, S, I, R = EoN.SIR_homogeneous_pairwise_from_graph(G, tau, gamma, rho=rho, tmax =
    ↪tmax)
plt.plot(t, I, '-.', label = 'Homogeneous pairwise', linewidth = 5)

#meanfield models will generally overestimate SIR growth because they
#treat partnerships as constantly changing.
t, S, I, R = EoN.SIR_heterogeneous_meanfield_from_graph(G, tau, gamma, rho=rho,
    ↪tmax=tmax)
plt.plot(t, I, ':', label = 'Heterogeneous meanfield', linewidth = 5)

#The EBCM model does not account for degree correlations or clustering
t, S, I, R = EoN.EBCM_from_graph(G, tau, gamma, rho=rho, tmax = tmax)
plt.plot(t, I, '--', label = 'EBCM approximation', linewidth = 5)

#the preferential mixing model captures degree correlations.
t, S, I, R = EoN.EBCM_pref_mix_from_graph(G, tau, gamma, rho=rho, tmax=tmax)
plt.plot(t, I, label = 'Pref mix EBCM', linewidth=5, dashes=[4, 2, 1, 2, 1, 2])
```

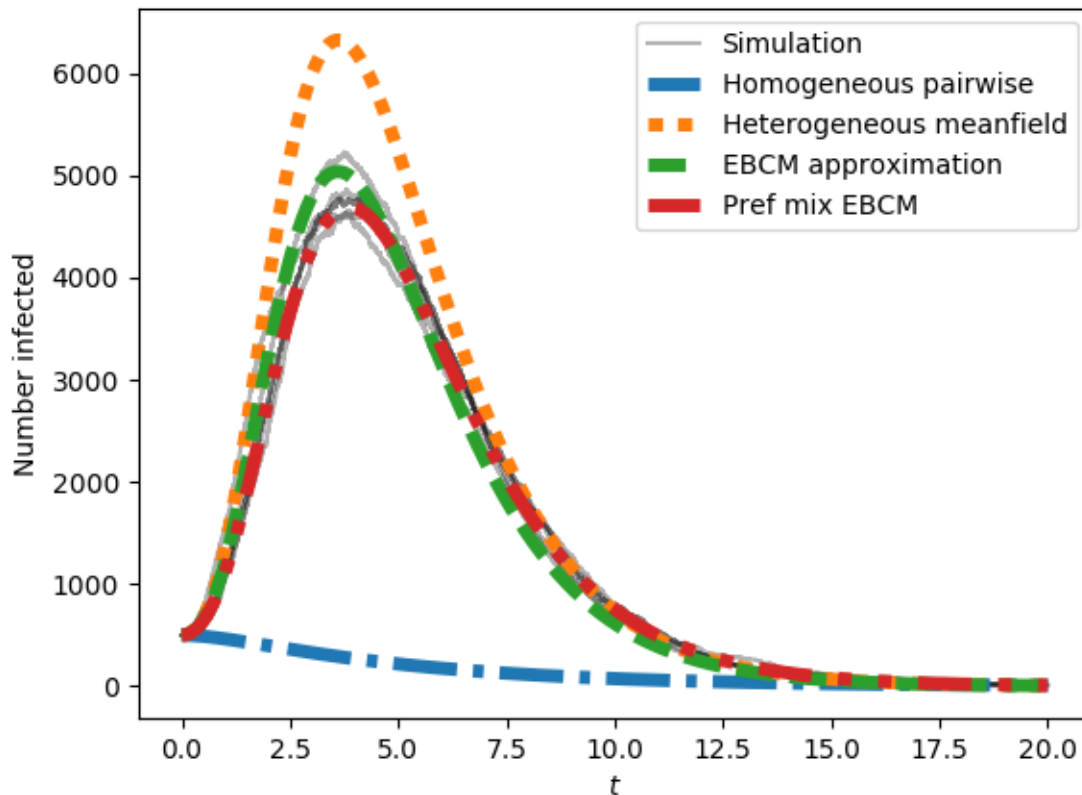
(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
plt.xlabel('$t$')
plt.ylabel('Number infected')

plt.legend()
plt.savefig('SIR_BA_model_vs_sim.png')
```

This produces



The preferential mixing version of the EBCM approach provides the best approximation to the (gray) simulated epidemics. We now move on to SIS epidemics:

```
plt.clf()

#Now run for SIS. Simulation is much slower so need smaller network
N=10**4
G=nx.barabasi_albert_graph(N, 5) #create a barabasi-albert graph
for counter in range(iterations):
    t, S, I = EoN.fast_SIS(G, tau, gamma, rho=rho, tmax = tmax)
    if counter == 0:
        plt.plot(t, I, color = 'k', alpha=0.3, label='Simulation')
        plt.plot(t, I, color = 'k', alpha=0.3)

#Now compare with ODE predictions. Read in the degree distribution of G
#and use rho to initialize the various model equations.
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

#There are versions of these functions that allow you to specify the
#initial conditions rather than starting from a graph.

#we expect a homogeneous model to perform poorly because the degree
#distribution is very heterogeneous
t, S, I = EoN.SIS_homogeneous_pairwise_from_graph(G, tau, gamma, rho=rho, tmax = tmax)
plt.plot(t, I, '-.', label = 'Homogeneous pairwise', linewidth = 5)

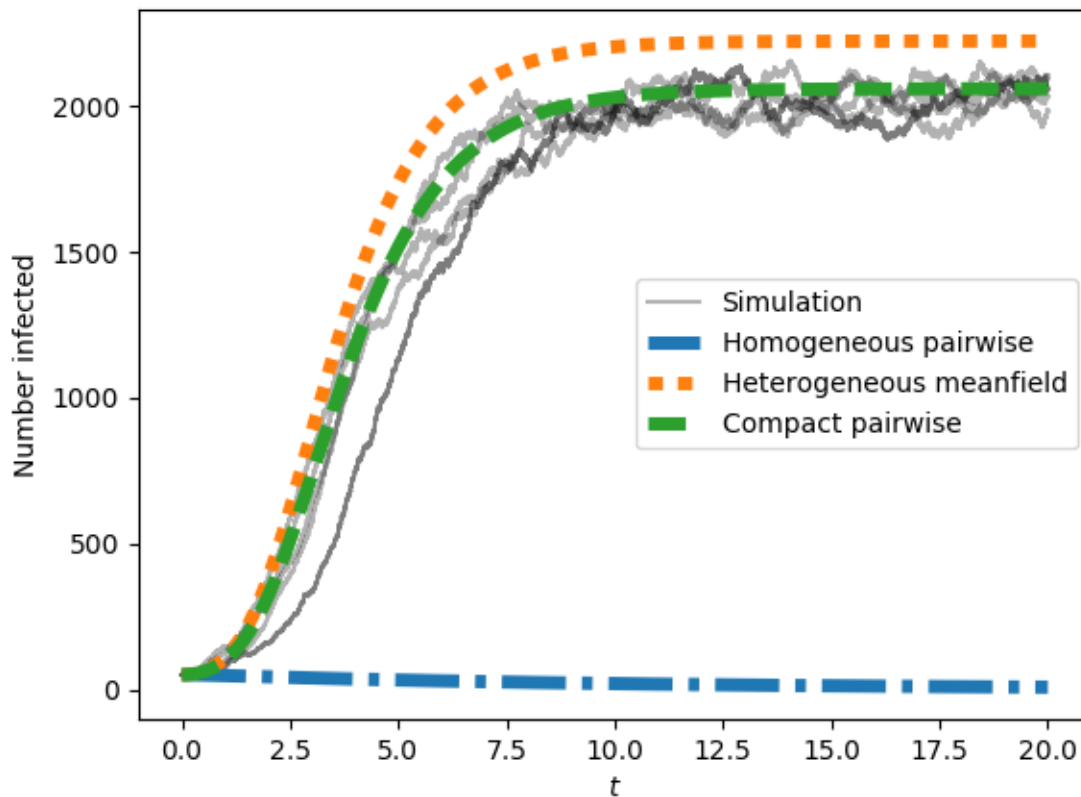
t, S, I = EoN.SIS_heterogeneous_meanfield_from_graph(G, tau, gamma, rho=rho,
↳tmax=tmax)
plt.plot(t, I, ':', label = 'Heterogeneous meanfield', linewidth = 5)

t, S, I = EoN.SIS_compact_pairwise_from_graph(G, tau, gamma, rho=rho, tmax=tmax)
plt.plot(t, I, '--', label = 'Compact pairwise', linewidth = 5)

plt.xlabel('$t$')
plt.ylabel('Number infected')
plt.legend()
plt.savefig('SIS_BA_model_vs_sim.png')

```

This produces



## 2.2 EoN Examples

We have collected a number of examples using **EoN** to generate figures. We start with examples from the book *Mathematics of Epidemics on Networks: from Exact to Approximate Models*. Then we give a few other examples. If none of these examples helps with the particular problem you are facing, [Submit an issue](#) or go to [stackoverflow](#) and use the ‘eon’ tag.

If you have an example you think would be useful here, please [submit an issue](#) or email me.

### 2.2.1 Reproducing figures from “Mathematics of Epidemics on Networks”

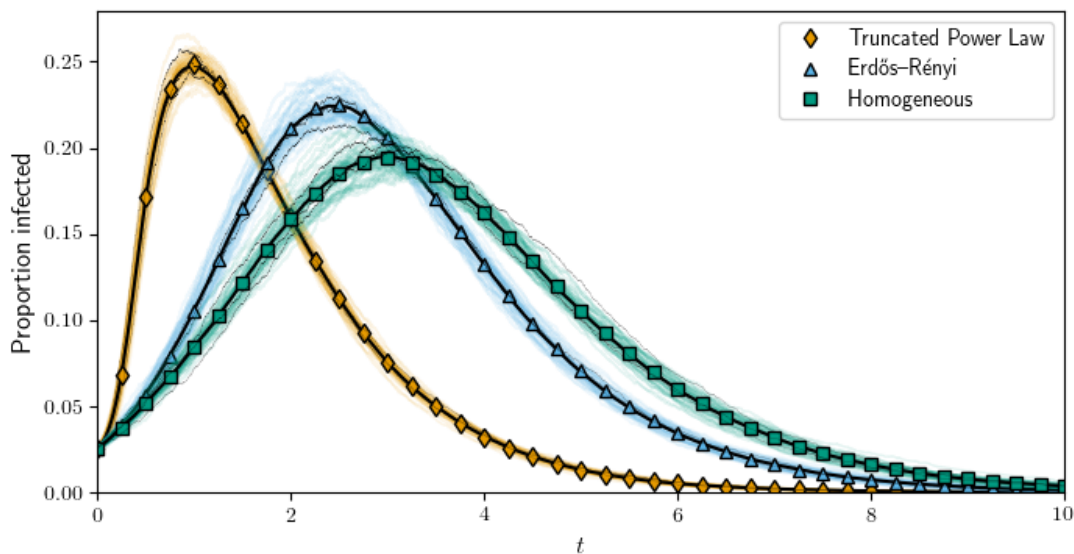
Here are examples to generate (close approximations to) many of the figures in *Mathematics of Epidemics on Networks: from Exact to Approximate Models*. Other examples are farther down.

#### Chapter 1

##### Introduction

#### Figure 1.2

[Downloadable Source Code](#)



```
import EoN
import networkx as nx
from matplotlib import rc
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt

import scipy
import random
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

colors = ['#5AB3E6', '#FF2000', '#009A80', '#E69A00', '#CD9AB3', '#0073B3',
          '#F0E442']

#commands to make legend be in LaTeX font
#rc('font', **{'family': 'serif', 'serif': ['Computer Modern']})
rc('text', usetex=True)

rho = 0.025
target_k = 6
N=10000
tau = 0.5
gamma = 1.
ts = scipy.arange(0,40,0.05)
count = 50 #number of simulations to run for each

def generate_network(Pk, N, ntries = 100):
    r'''Generates an N-node random network whose degree distribution is given by Pk'''
    counter = 0
    while counter< ntries:
        counter += 1
        ks = []
        for ctr in range(N):
            ks.append(Pk())
        if sum(ks)%2 == 0:
            break
    if sum(ks)%2 ==1:
        raise EoN.EoNError("cannot generate even degree sum")
    G = nx.configuration_model(ks)
    return G

#An erdos-renyi network has a Poisson degree distribution.
def PkPoisson():
    return scipy.random.poisson(target_k)
def PsiPoisson(x):
    return scipy.exp(-target_k*(1-x))
def DPsiPoisson(x):
    return target_k*scipy.exp(-target_k*(1-x))

#a regular (homogeneous) network has a simple generating function.

def PkHomogeneous():
    return target_k
def PsiHomogeneous(x):
    return x**target_k
def DPsiHomogeneous(x):
    return target_k*x**(target_k-1)

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
#The following 30 - 40 lines or so are devoted to defining the degree distribution
#and the generating function of the truncated power law network.
```

```
#defining the power law degree distribution here:
assert(target_k==6) #if you've changed target_k, then you'll
                    #want to update the range 1..61 and/or
                    #the exponent 1.5.
```

```
PlPk = {}
exponent = 1.5
kave = 0
for k in range(1,61):
    PlPk[k]=k**(-exponent)
    kave += k*PlPk[k]
```

```
normfactor= sum(PlPk.values())
for k in PlPk:
    PlPk[k] /= normfactor
```

```
def PkPowLaw():
    r = random.random()
    for k in PlPk:
        r -= PlPk[k]
        if r<0:
            return k
```

```
def PsiPowLaw(x):
    #print PlPk
    rval = 0
    for k in PlPk:
        rval += PlPk[k]*x**k
    return rval
```

```
def DPsiPowLaw(x):
    rval = 0
    for k in PlPk:
        rval += k*PlPk[k]*x**(k-1)
    return rval
```

```
#End of power law network properties.
```

```
def process_degree_distribution(N, Pk, color, Psi, DPsi, symbol, label, count):
    report_times = scipy.linspace(0,30,3000)
    sums = 0*report_times
    for cnt in range(count):
        G = generate_network(Pk, N)
        t, S, I, R = EoN.fast_SIR(G, tau, gamma, rho=rho)
        plt.plot(t, I*1./N, '-', color = color,
                 alpha = 0.1, linewidth=1)
        subsampled_I = EoN.subsample(report_times, t, I)
        sums += subsampled_I*1./N
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

ave = sums/count
plt.plot(report_times, ave, color = 'k')

#Do EBCM
N= G.order() #N is arbitrary, but included because our implementation of EBCM_
↪assumes N is given.
t, S, I, R = EoN.EBCM_uniform_introduction(N, Psi, DPsi, tau, gamma, rho, tmin=0, ↪
↪tmax=10, tcount = 41)
plt.plot(t, I/N, symbol, color = color, markeredgecolor='k', label=label)

for cnt in range(3): #do 3 highlighted simulations
    G = generate_network(Pk, N)
    t, S, I, R = EoN.fast_SIR(G, tau, gamma, rho=rho)
    plt.plot(t, I*1./N, '-', color = 'k', linewidth=0.1)

plt.figure(figsize=(8,4))

#Powerlaw
process_degree_distribution(N, PkPowLaw, colors[3], PsiPowLaw, DPsiPowLaw, 'd', r
↪'Truncated Power Law', count)

#Poisson
process_degree_distribution(N, PkPoisson, colors[0], PsiPoisson, DPsiPoisson, '^', r
↪'Erd\H{o}s--R\{e}nyi', count)

#Homogeneous
process_degree_distribution(N, PkHomogeneous, colors[2], PsiHomogeneous, ↪
↪DPsiHomogeneous, 's', r'Homogeneous', count)

plt.xlabel(r'$t$', fontsize=12)
plt.ylabel(r'Proportion infected', fontsize=12)
plt.legend(loc = 'upper right', numpoints = 1)

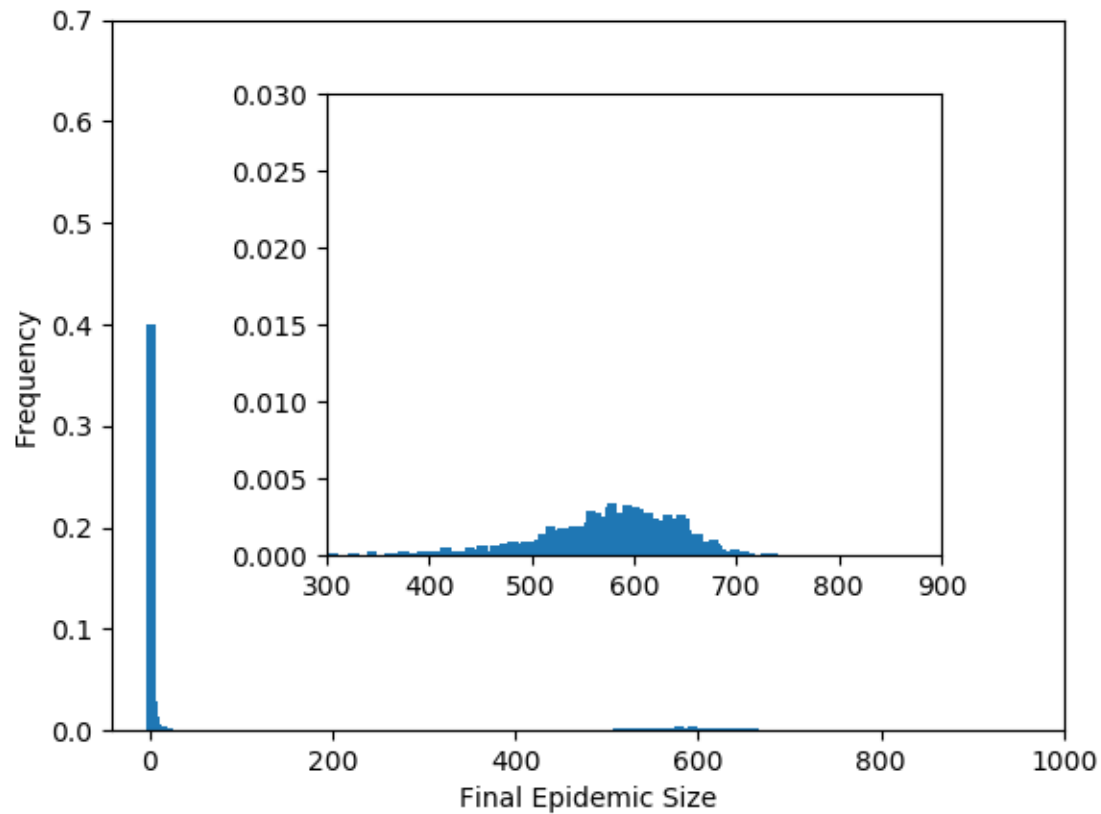
plt.axis(xmax=10, xmin=0, ymin=0)
plt.savefig('fig1p2.pdf')

```

## Figure 1.5

Downloadable Source Code





```
import EoN
import networkx as nx
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt

from collections import defaultdict

N=1000
gamma = 1
tau = 1.5/N
G = nx.complete_graph(N)
iterations = 10000
binwidth = 10

H = defaultdict(int)
for counter in range(iterations):
    t, S, I, R = EoN.fast_SIR(G, tau, gamma)
    H[binwidth*(R[-1]/binwidth)] = H[binwidth*(R[-1]/binwidth)]+1./iterations

fig = plt.figure(1)
main = plt.axes()

main.bar(*zip(*H.items()), width = binwidth, linewidth=0)
main.axis(xmax=1000, ymax = 0.7)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
plt.xlabel('Final Epidemic Size')
plt.ylabel('Frequency')

inset = plt.axes([0.3,0.3,0.5,0.5])
inset.bar(*zip(*H.items()), width = binwidth, linewidth=0)
inset.axis(xmin = 300, xmax = 900, ymin=0, ymax = 0.03)

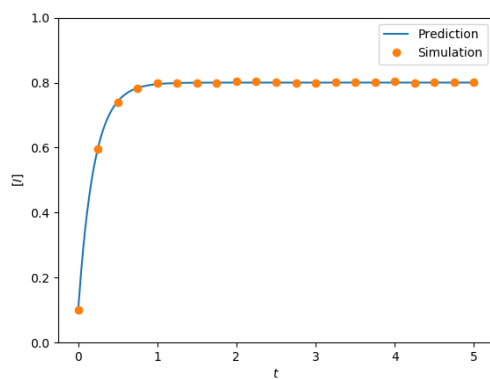
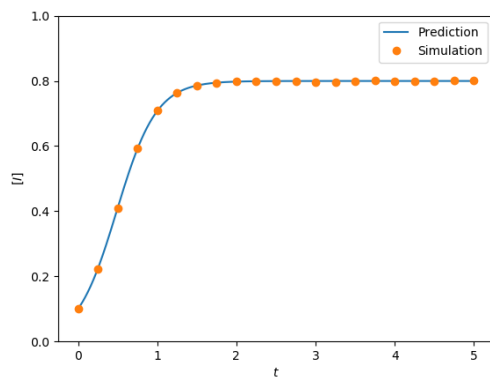
plt.savefig('fig1p5.png')
```

## Chapter 2

Top down models

**Figure 2.11 (a and b)**

Downloadable Source Code



```
import EoN
import networkx as nx
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
import scipy
import random
from scipy import integrate
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

'''
Code to generate figure 2.11. This is a bit messy because we have to
define the ODE models. Since python deals with ODEs by taking 1D arrays
we have to set up all the variables into a single long vector.
'''

def star(N):
    G = nx.Graph()
    G.add_node(0)
    for node_id in range(1,N):
        G.add_edge(0,node_id)
    return G

def complete_graph_dX(X, t, tau, gamma, N):
    r'''This system is given in Proposition 2.3, taking Q=S, T=I
    f_{SI}(k) = f_{QT} = k*\tau
    f_{IS}(k) = f_{TQ} = \gamma

    \dot{Y}^0 = \gamma Y^1 - 0\backslash
    \dot{Y}^1 = 2\gamma Y^2 + 0Y^0 - (\gamma + (N-1)\tau)Y^1
    \dot{Y}^2 = 3\gamma Y^3 + (N-1)\tau Y^1 - (2\gamma+2(N-2))Y^2
    ...
    \dot{Y}^N = (N-1)\tau Y^{N-1} - N\gamma Y^N
    Note that X has length N+1
    '''
    #X[k] is probability of k infections.
    dX = []
    dX.append(gamma*X[1])
    for k in range(1,N):
        dX.append((k+1)*gamma*X[k+1]+ (N-k+1)*(k-1)*tau*X[k-1]
                  - ((N-k)*k*tau + k*gamma)*X[k])
    dX.append((N-1)*tau*X[N-1] - N*gamma*X[N])

    return scipy.array(dX)

def complete_graph_lumped(N, tau, gamma, I0, tmin, tmax, tcount):
    times = scipy.linspace(tmin, tmax, tcount)
    X0 = scipy.zeros(N+1) #length N+1 of just 0 entries
    X0[I0]=1. #start with 100 infected.
    X = integrate.odeint(complete_graph_dX, X0, times, args = (tau, gamma, N))
    #X[t] is array whose kth entry is p(k infected| time=t).
    I = scipy.array([sum(k*Pkt[k] for k in range(len(Pkt))) for Pkt in X])
    S = N-I
    return times, S, I

def star_graph_dX(X, t, tau, gamma, N):
    r'''this system is given in Proposition 2.4, taking Q=S, T=I
    so f_{SI}(k) = f_{QT}(k) = k*\tau
    f_{IS}(k) = f_{TQ}(k) = gamma
    X has length 2*(N-1)+2 = 2N'''

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

#    [[central node infected] + [central node susceptible]]
#X = [Y_1^1, Y_1^2, ..., Y_1^N, Y_2^0, Y_2^1, ..., Y_2^{N-1}]

#Note that in proposition Y^0 is same as Y_2^0
#and Y^N is same as Y_1^N

#Y1[k]: central node infected, & k-1 peripheral nodes infected
Y1vec = [0]+list(X[0:N])    #for Y_1^k, use Y1vec[k]
#pad with 0 to make easier calculations Y_1^0=0
#the probability of -1 nodes infected is 0

#Y2[k]: central node susceptible & k peripheral nodes infected
Y2vec = list(X[N:])+[0]    #for Y_2^k use Y2vec[k]
#padded with 0 to make easier calculations. Y_2^N=0
#the probability of N (of N-1) peripheral nodes infected is 0
dY1vec = []
dY2vec = []
for k in range(1, N):
    #k-1 peripheral nodes infected, central infected
    dY1vec.append((N-k+1)*tau*Y1vec[k-1] + (k-1)*tau*Y2vec[k-1]
                  +k*gamma*Y1vec[k+1]
                  - ((N-k)*tau + (k-1)*gamma+gamma)*Y1vec[k])
#now the Y^N equation
dY1vec.append(tau*Y1vec[N-1] + (N-1)*tau*Y2vec[N-1] - N*gamma*Y1vec[N])

#now the Y^0 equation
dY2vec.append(gamma*(N-1)*Y1vec[1] + gamma*Y2vec[1]-0)

for k in range(1,N):
    #k peripheral nodes infected, central susceptible
    dY2vec.append(0 + gamma*Y1vec[k+1] + gamma*(k+1)*Y2vec[k+1]
                  - (k*tau + 0 + k*gamma)*Y2vec[k])

return scipy.array(dY1vec + dY2vec)

def star_graph_lumped(N, tau, gamma, I0, tmin, tmax, tcount):
    times = scipy.linspace(tmin, tmax, tcount)
    #    [[central node infected] + [central node susceptible]]
    #X = [Y_1^1, Y_1^2, ..., Y_1^N, Y_2^0, Y_2^1, ..., Y_2^{N-1}]
    X0 = scipy.zeros(2*N) #length 2*N of just 0 entries
    X0[I0]=I0*1./N #central infected, + I0-1 periph infected prob
    X0[N+I0] = 1-I0*1./N #central suscept + I0 periph infected
    X = EoN.my_odeint(star_graph_dX, X0, times, args = (tau, gamma, N))
    #X looks like [[central susceptible,k periph] [ central inf, k-1 periph]] x T

    central_inf = X[:,N:]
    central_susc = X[:,0:N]

    I = scipy.array([ sum(k*central_susc[t][k] for k in range(N))
                     + sum((k+1)*central_inf[t][k] for k in range(N))
                     for t in range(len(X))])
    S = N-I
    return times, S, I

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

N=1000
I0=int(0.1*N)
iterations = 100 #number of simulations to compare
gamma = 1
tmin=0
tmax=5
tcount = 1001
report_times = scipy.linspace(tmin, tmax, 21) #for simulations

plt.figure(0)
tau = 0.005
G = nx.complete_graph(N)
t, S, I = complete_graph_lumped(N, tau, gamma, I0, tmin, tmax, tcount)
plt.plot(t, I/N, label = 'Prediction')

#now check with simulation
obs_I = 0*report_times
print("done with complete graph ODE.  Now simulating")
for counter in range(iterations):
    IC = random.sample(range(N), I0)
    t, S, I = EoN.fast_SIS(G, tau, gamma, initial_infecteds = IC, tmax = tmax)
    obs_I += EoN.subsample(report_times, t, I)
plt.plot(report_times, obs_I*1./(iterations*N), 'o', label='Simulation')
plt.axis(ymin=0, ymax=1)
plt.xlabel('$t$')
plt.ylabel('$[I]_t$')
plt.legend()
plt.savefig('fig2p11a.png')

print("done with complete graph.  Now star --- warning, this may be slow")

plt.clf()
#for star, if 100 nodes randomly start infected, 1/10 cases have
#central node infected and 99 peripheral.  9/10 have 100 peripheral.

tau = 4.
G = star(N)

t, S, I = star_graph_lumped(N, tau, gamma, I0, tmin, tmax, tcount)
plt.plot(t, I/N, label = 'Prediction')
print("done with star ODE, now simulating")

obs_I = 0*report_times
for counter in range(iterations):
    IC = random.sample(range(N), I0)
    t, S, I = EoN.fast_SIS(G, tau, gamma, initial_infecteds = IC, tmax = tmax)
    obs_I += EoN.subsample(report_times, t, I)
plt.plot(report_times, obs_I*1./(iterations*N), 'o', label='Simulation')
plt.axis(ymin=0, ymax=1)

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
plt.xlabel('$t$')
plt.ylabel('$[I]$')
plt.legend()
plt.savefig('fig2p11b.png')
```

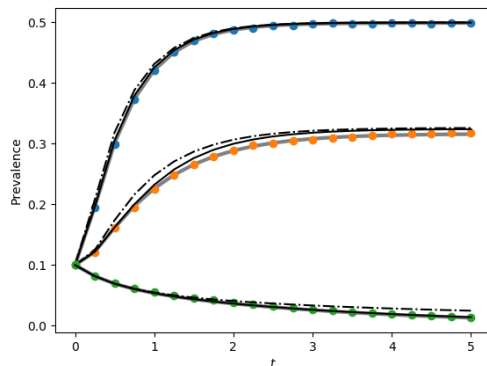
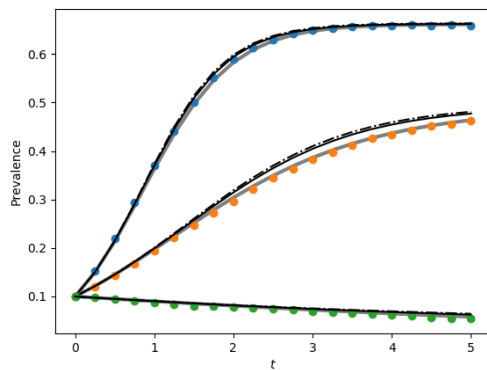
## Chapter 3

### Bottom up models

#### Figure 3.2 (a and b)

##### Downloadable Source Code

- In addition to plots in the book's figure, this also plots the average of 1000 simulations.
- For the complete graph, the pair equations run quite slowly (there are  $N$  choose 2 edges, and we need equations for each).
- This code does not include the triangle corrections mentioned after system (3.26).



```
import EoN
import networkx as nx
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
import scipy
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

import random
from scipy import integrate

'''
Code to generate figure 3.2 from page 94. This is a bit messy because
we have to define the lumped ODE models. Since python deals with ODEs by
taking 1D arrays we have to set up all the variables into a single long vector.

This uses the same lumped model as for fig 2.11.
'''

print("There is a difference between the output here and figure3.2a for the\n",
      "book. This code uses system 3.26, while the figure in the book\n"
      "includes the triangle correction mentioned following system 3.26.\n\n")

print("The code for the complete graph runs quite slowly. There are very many_
↪equations.")

def star(N):
    G = nx.Graph()
    G.add_node(0)
    for node_id in range(1,N):
        G.add_edge(0,node_id)
    return G

def complete_graph_dX(X, t, tau, gamma, N):
    r'''This system is given in Proposition 2.3, taking Q=S, T=I
    f_{SI}(k) = f_{QT}= k*\tau
    f_{IS}(k) = f_{TQ} = \gamma

    \dot{Y}^0 = \gamma Y^1 - 0\
    \dot{Y}^1 = 2\gamma Y^2 + 0Y^0 - (\gamma + (N-1)\tau)Y^1
    \dot{Y}^2 = 3\gamma Y^3 + (N-1)\tau Y^1 - (2\gamma+2(N-2))Y^2
    ...
    \dot{Y}^N = (N-1)\tau Y^{N-1} - N\gamma Y^N
    Note that X has length N+1
    '''
    #X[k] is probability of k infections.
    dX = []
    dX.append(gamma*X[1])
    for k in range(1,N):
        dX.append((k+1)*gamma*X[k+1]+ (N-k+1)*(k-1)*tau*X[k-1]
                  - ((N-k)*k*tau + k*gamma)*X[k])
    dX.append((N-1)*tau*X[N-1] - N*gamma*X[N])

    return scipy.array(dX)

def complete_graph_lumped(N, tau, gamma, I0, tmin, tmax, tcount):
    times = scipy.linspace(tmin, tmax, tcount)
    X0 = scipy.zeros(N+1) #length N+1 of just 0 entries
    X0[I0]=1. #start with 100 infected.

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

X = integrate.odeint(complete_graph_dX, X0, times, args = (tau, gamma, N))
#X[t] is array whose kth entry is p(k infected| time=t).
I = scipy.array([sum(k*Pkt[k] for k in range(len(Pkt))) for Pkt in X])
S = N-I
return times, S, I

```

```

def star_graph_dX(X, t, tau, gamma, N):
    '''this system is given in Proposition 2.4, taking Q=S, T=I
    so  $f_{\{SI\}}(k) = f_{\{QT\}}(k) = k \cdot \tau$ 
     $f_{\{IS\}}(k) = f_{\{TQ\}}(k) = \gamma$ 
    X has length  $2 \cdot (N-1) + 2 = 2N$ '''

    # [[central node infected] + [central node susceptible]]
    #X = [Y_1^1, Y_1^2, ..., Y_1^N, Y_2^0, Y_2^1, ..., Y_2^{N-1}]

    #Note that in proposition Y^0 is same as Y_2^0
    #and Y^N is same as Y_1^N

    #Y1[k]: central node infected, & k-1 peripheral nodes infected
    Y1vec = [0]+list(X[0:N]) #for Y_1^k, use Y1vec[k]
    #pad with 0 to make easier calculations Y_1^0=0
    #the probability of -1 nodes infected is 0

    #Y2[k]: central node susceptible & k peripheral nodes infected
    Y2vec = list(X[N:])+[0] #for Y_2^k use Y2vec[k]
    #padded with 0 to make easier calculations. Y_2^N=0
    #the probability of N (of N-1) peripheral nodes infected is 0
    dY1vec = []
    dY2vec = []
    for k in range(1, N):
        #k-1 peripheral nodes infected, central infected
        dY1vec.append((N-k+1)*tau*Y1vec[k-1] + (k-1)*tau*Y2vec[k-1]
                     +k*gamma*Y1vec[k+1]
                     - ((N-k)*tau + (k-1)*gamma+gamma)*Y1vec[k])
    #now the Y^N equation
    dY1vec.append(tau*Y1vec[N-1] + (N-1)*tau*Y2vec[N-1] - N*gamma*Y1vec[N])

    #now the Y^0 equation
    dY2vec.append(gamma*(N-1)*Y1vec[1] + gamma*Y2vec[1]-0)

    for k in range(1,N):
        #k peripheral nodes infected, central susceptible
        dY2vec.append(0 + gamma*Y1vec[k+1] + gamma*(k+1)*Y2vec[k+1]
                     - (k*tau + 0 + k*gamma)*Y2vec[k])

    return scipy.array(dY1vec + dY2vec)

def star_graph_lumped(N, tau, gamma, I0, tmin, tmax, tcount):
    times = scipy.linspace(tmin, tmax, tcount)
    # [[central node infected] + [central node susceptible]]
    #X = [Y_1^1, Y_1^2, ..., Y_1^N, Y_2^0, Y_2^1, ..., Y_2^{N-1}]
    X0 = scipy.zeros(2*N) #length 2*N of just 0 entries
    #X0[I0]=I0*1./N #central infected, + I0-1 periph infected prob
    X0[N+I0] = 1#-I0*1./N #central suscept + I0 periph infected
    X = EoN.my_odeint(star_graph_dX, X0, times, args = (tau, gamma, N))
    #X looks like [[central susceptible,k periph] [central inf, k-1 periph]] x T

```

(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

```

central_susc = X[:,N:]
central_inf = X[:,N]
print(central_susc[-1][:])
print(central_inf[-1][:])
I = scipy.array([ sum(k*central_susc[t][k] for k in range(N))
                  + sum((k+1)*central_inf[t][k] for k in range(N))
                  for t in range(len(X))])
S = N-I
return times, S, I

N=100
I0 = 10
gamma = 1
tmin = 0
tmax = 5
tcount = 21
report_times = scipy.linspace(0,tmax, tcount) #for simulations

iterations = 1000

taus1 = [0.03, 0.02, 0.01]
taus2 = [1, 0.5, 0.1]

plt.figure(1)

G = nx.complete_graph(N)

for tau in taus1:

    print(tau)
    print('lumped')
    t, S, I = complete_graph_lumped(N, tau, gamma, I0, tmin, tmax, tcount)
    plt.plot(t, I/N, color = 'grey', linewidth = 3)

    print('I[-1]', I[-1])
    initial_infecteds=random.sample(range(N), I0)

    obs_I = 0*report_times
    for counter in range(iterations):
        if counter%100==0:
            print(counter)
            IC = random.sample(range(N),I0)
            t, S, I = EoN.fast_SIS(G, tau, gamma, initial_infecteds = initial_infecteds,
↪tmax = tmax)
            obs_I += EoN.subsample(report_times, t, I)
            plt.plot(report_times, obs_I*1./(iterations*N), 'o')
            #print(obs_I[-1]/iterations)
            print('individual based')
            t, S, I = EoN.SIS_individual_based_pure_IC(G, tau, gamma, initial_infecteds,
↪tmax=tmax, tcount = tcount)
            plt.plot(t, I/N, '-.', color = 'k')

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    print('pair based')
    t, S, I = EoN.SIS_pair_based_pure_IC(G, tau, gamma, initial_infecteds, tmax=tmax,
    ↪tcount = tcount)
    plt.plot(t, I/N, color = 'k')

plt.xlabel('$t$')
plt.ylabel('Prevalence')
plt.savefig('fig3p2a.png')

plt.clf()
G = star(N)
for tau in taus2:
    print(tau)
    print('lumped')
    t, S, I = star_graph_lumped(N, tau, gamma, I0, tmin, tmax, tcount)
    print(I)
    plt.plot(t, I/N, color = 'grey', linewidth = 3)

    initial_infecteds=random.sample(range(1,N), I0) #not central node 0

    obs_I = 0*report_times
    for counter in range(iterations):
        if counter%100==0:
            print(counter)
            IC = random.sample(range(N), I0)
            t, S, I = EoN.fast_SIS(G, tau, gamma, initial_infecteds = initial_infecteds,
    ↪tmax = tmax)
            obs_I += EoN.subsample(report_times, t, I)
            #print(obs_I/iterations)
            plt.plot(report_times, obs_I*1./(iterations*N), 'o')

    print('individual based')
    t, S, I = EoN.SIS_individual_based_pure_IC(G, tau, gamma, initial_infecteds,
    ↪tmax=tmax, tcount = tcount)
    plt.plot(t, I/N, '-.', color = 'k')

    print('pair based')
    t, S, I = EoN.SIS_pair_based_pure_IC(G, tau, gamma, initial_infecteds, tmax=tmax,
    ↪tcount = tcount)
    plt.plot(t, I/N, color = 'k')
plt.xlabel('$t$')
plt.ylabel('Prevalence')
plt.savefig('fig3p2b.png')

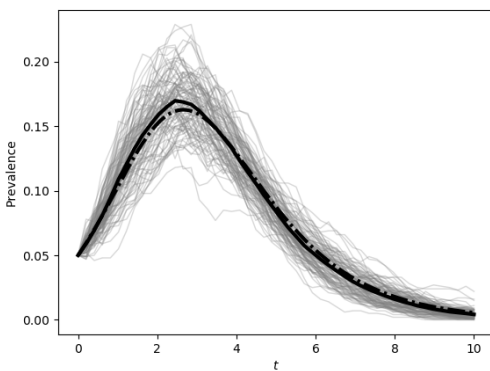
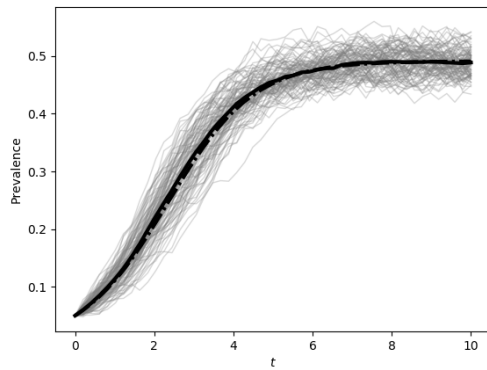
```

## Chapter 4

### Homogeneous meanfield

#### Figure 4.1 (a and b)

[Downloadable Source Code](#)



```
import EoN
import networkx as nx
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
import scipy
import random

N = 1000
kave = 30.
gamma = 1.
tau = 1./15
tmax = 10

rho = 0.05
iterations = 100

tcount = 50

report_times = scipy.linspace(0,tmax,tcount)

SIS_Isum=scipy.zeros(tcount)
SIR_Isum=scipy.zeros(tcount)

for counter in range(iterations):
    #do SIS simulation and then SIR simulation.
    G = nx.fast_gnp_random_graph(N, kave/(N-1))
    initial_infecteds = random.sample(G.nodes(), int(rho*G.order()))
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

t, S, I = EoN.fast_SIS(G, tau, gamma, initial_infecteds=initial_infecteds,
↳tmax=tmax)
I = EoN.subsample(report_times, t, I)
SIS_Isum += I
plt.figure(0)
plt.plot(report_times, I*1./N, linewidth=1, alpha=0.3, color='grey')
t, S, I, R = EoN.fast_SIR(G, tau, gamma, initial_infecteds=initial_infecteds,
↳tmax=tmax)
I = EoN.subsample(report_times, t, I)
SIR_Isum += I
plt.figure(1)
plt.plot(report_times, I*1./N, linewidth=1, alpha=0.3, color='grey')

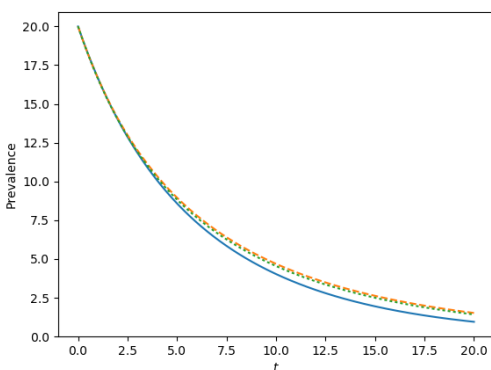
S0 = (1-rho)*N
I0 = rho*N
SI0 = (1-rho)*N*kave*rho
SS0 = (1-rho)*N*kave*(1-rho)
t, S, I = EoN.SIS_homogeneous_pairwise(S0, I0, SI0, SS0, kave, tau,
                                       gamma, tmax=tmax)

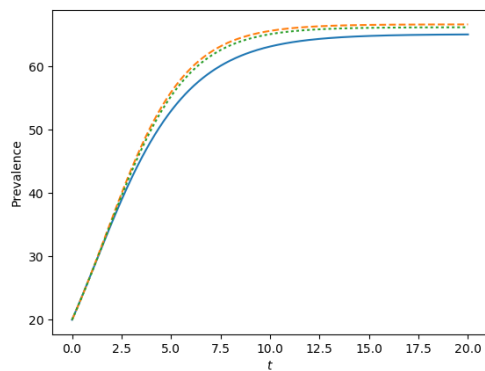
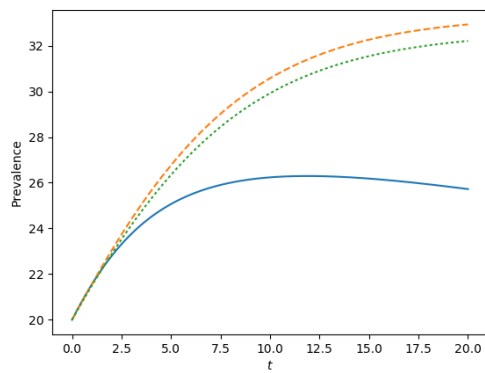
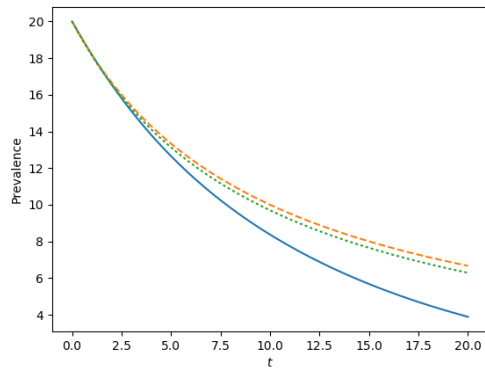
plt.figure(0)
plt.plot(report_times, SIS_Isum/(N*iterations), color='k', linewidth=3)
plt.plot(t, I/N, '-.', color='k', linewidth=3)
plt.xlabel('$t$')
plt.ylabel('Prevalence')
plt.savefig('fig4p1a.png')

t, S, I, R = EoN.SIR_homogeneous_pairwise(S0, I0, 0, SI0, SS0, kave, tau,
                                       gamma, tmax=tmax)

plt.figure(1)
plt.plot(report_times, SIR_Isum/(N*iterations), color='k', linewidth=3)
plt.plot(t, I/N, '-.', color='k', linewidth=3)
plt.xlabel('$t$')
plt.ylabel('Prevalence')
plt.savefig('fig4p1b.png')

```

**Figure 4.5 (a, b, c, and d)**[Downloadable Source Code](#)



```
import EoN
import networkx as nx
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
import scipy
from scipy import integrate

def complete_graph_dX(X, t, tau, gamma, N):
    r'''This system is given in Proposition 2.3, taking  $Q=S$ ,  $T=I$ 
     $f_{\{SI\}}(k) = f_{\{QT\}} = k \cdot \tau$ 
     $f_{\{IS\}}(k) = f_{\{TQ\}} = \gamma$ '''
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

\dot{Y}^0 = \gamma Y^1 - 0\
\dot{Y}^1 = 2\gamma Y^2 + 0Y^0 - (\gamma + (N-1)\tau)Y^1
\dot{Y}^2 = 3\gamma Y^3 + (N-1)\tau Y^1 - (2\gamma + 2(N-2))Y^2
...
\dot{Y}^N = (N-1)\tau Y^{N-1} - N\gamma Y^N
Note that X has length N+1
'''
#X[k] is probability of k infections.
dX = []
dX.append(gamma*X[1])
for k in range(1,N):
    dX.append((k+1)*gamma*X[k+1]+ (N-k+1)*(k-1)*tau*X[k-1]
              - ((N-k)*k*tau + k*gamma)*X[k])
dX.append((N-1)*tau*X[N-1] - N*gamma*X[N])

return scipy.array(dX)

def complete_graph_lumped(N, I0, tmin, tmax, tcount):
    times = scipy.linspace(tmin, tmax, tcount)
    X0 = scipy.zeros(N+1) #length N+1 of just 0 entries
    X0[I0]=1. #start with 100 infected.
    X = integrate.odeint(complete_graph_dX, X0, times, args = (tau, gamma, N))
    #X[t] is array whose kth entry is p(k infected| time=t).
    I = scipy.array([sum(k*Pkt[k] for k in range(len(Pkt))) for Pkt in X])
    S = N-I
    return times, S, I

N=200
gamma = 1

k = N-1.
tau_c = gamma/k
rho = 0.1

for tau, label in zip([0.9*tau_c, tau_c, 1.2*tau_c, 1.5*tau_c],['a', 'b', 'c', 'd']):
    plt.clf()
    t, S, I = complete_graph_lumped(N, int(N*rho), 0, 20, 1001)
    plt.plot(t, I)

    S0 = (1-rho)*N
    I0 = rho*N

    t, S, I = EoN.SIS_homogeneous_meanfield(S0, I0, k, tau, gamma, tmin=0, tmax=20,
                                             tcount=1001)

    plt.plot(t, I, '--')
    S0 = (1-rho)*N
    I0 = rho*N
    SI0 = (1-rho)*N*k*rho
    SS0 = (1-rho)*N*k*(1-rho)
    t, S, I = EoN.SIS_homogeneous_pairwise(S0, I0, SI0, SS0, k, tau, gamma, tmin = 0,
                                             tmax=20, tcount=1001)

    plt.plot(t, I, ':')
    plt.xlabel('$t$')
    plt.ylabel('Prevalence')

```

(continues on next page)

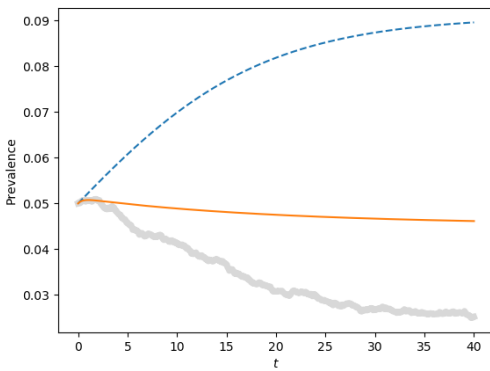
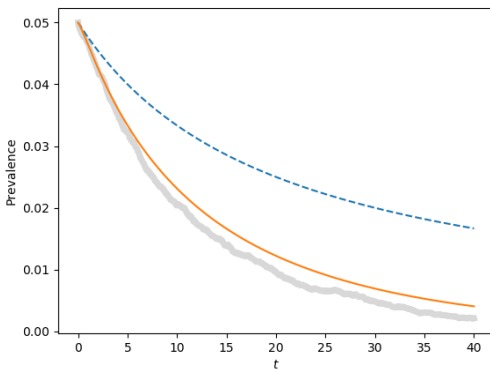
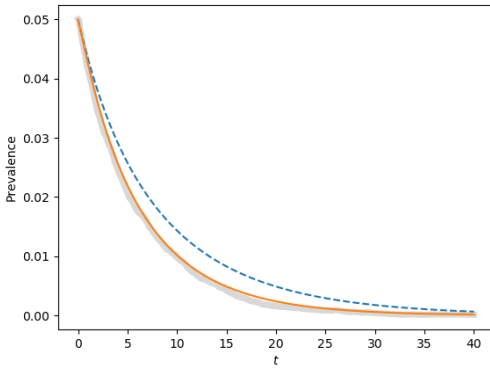
(continued from previous page)

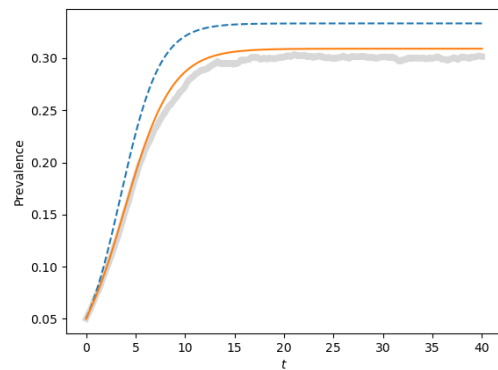
```
plt.savefig('fig4p5{}.png'.format(label))
```

**Figure 4.7 (a, b, c, and d)**

Downloadable Source Code

- Note that the book has a typo. For (c),  $\tau = 1.1\tau_c$





```

import EoN
import networkx as nx
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
import scipy

print(r"warning --- plot c in book is mislabeled. It should be \tau = 1.1\tau_c, not \tau = 1.2\tau_c")
N=1000
kave = 20
gamma = 1.
iterations = 200
tmax = 40
tau_c = gamma/kave
rho = 0.05
tcount=1001

report_times = scipy.linspace(0,tmax,tcount)

for tau, label in zip([0.9*tau_c, tau_c, 1.1*tau_c, 1.5*tau_c],['a', 'b', 'c', 'd']):
    plt.clf()
    Isum = scipy.zeros(len(report_times))
    for counter in range(iterations):
        G = nx.configuration_model([kave]*N)
        t, S, I = EoN.fast_SIS(G, tau, gamma, tmax=tmax, rho=rho)
        I=I*1./N
        I = EoN.subsample(report_times, t, I)
        Isum += I
    plt.plot(report_times, Isum/iterations, color = 'grey', linewidth = 5, alpha=0.3)

    S0 = (1-rho)*N
    I0 = rho*N

    t, S, I = EoN.SIS_homogeneous_meanfield(S0, I0, kave, tau, gamma, tmin=0,
    tmax=tmax,
                                tcount=tcount)

    plt.plot(t, I/N, '--')
    S0 = (1-rho)*N
    I0 = rho*N
    SI0 = (1-rho)*N*kave*rho
    SS0 = (1-rho)*N*kave*(1-rho)
    t, S, I = EoN.SIS_homogeneous_pairwise(S0, I0, SI0, SS0, kave, tau, gamma, tmin =
    0,
                                (continues on next page)

```



(continued from previous page)

```

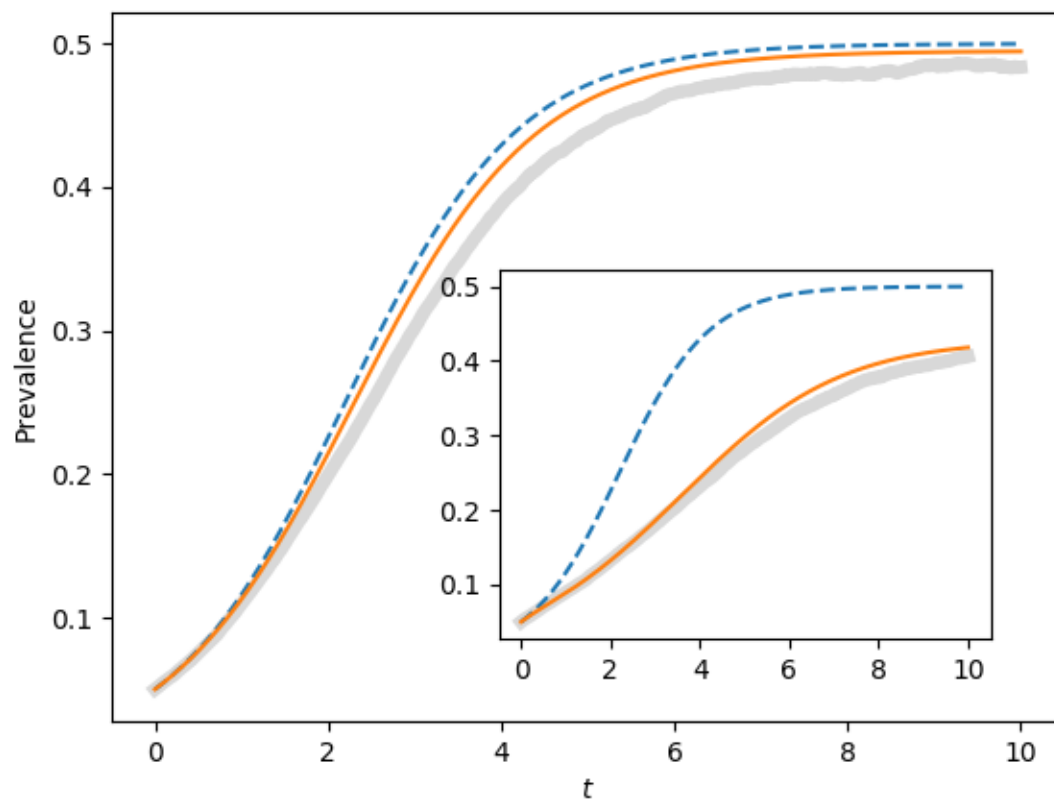
tmax=tmax, tcount=tcount)

plt.plot(t, I/N)
plt.xlabel('$t$')
plt.ylabel('Prevalence')
plt.savefig('fig4p7{}.png'.format(label))

```

**Figure 4.8**

Downloadable Source Code



```

import EoN
import networkx as nx
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
import scipy

N=1000
gamma = 1.
iterations = 200
rho = 0.05
tmax = 10
tcount = 1001

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

report_times = scipy.linspace(0,tmax,tcount)

#plt.plot([],[])
ax1 = plt.gca() #axes([0.1,0.1,0.9,0.9])
ax2 = plt.axes([0.44,0.2,0.4,0.4])
for kave, ax in zip([50, 5], [ax1, ax2]):
    tau = 2*gamma/kave
    Isum = scipy.zeros(tcount)

    for counter in range(iterations):
        G = nx.configuration_model(N*[kave])
        t, S, I = EoN.fast_SIS(G, tau, gamma, tmax=tmax, rho=rho)
        I = I*1./N
        I = EoN.subsample(report_times, t, I)
        Isum += I
    ax.plot(report_times, Isum/iterations, color='grey', linewidth=5, alpha=0.3)

S0 = (1-rho)*N
I0 = rho*N

t, S, I = EoN.SIS_homogeneous_meanfield(S0, I0, kave, tau, gamma, tmin=0,
→tmax=tmax,
                                tcount=tcount)

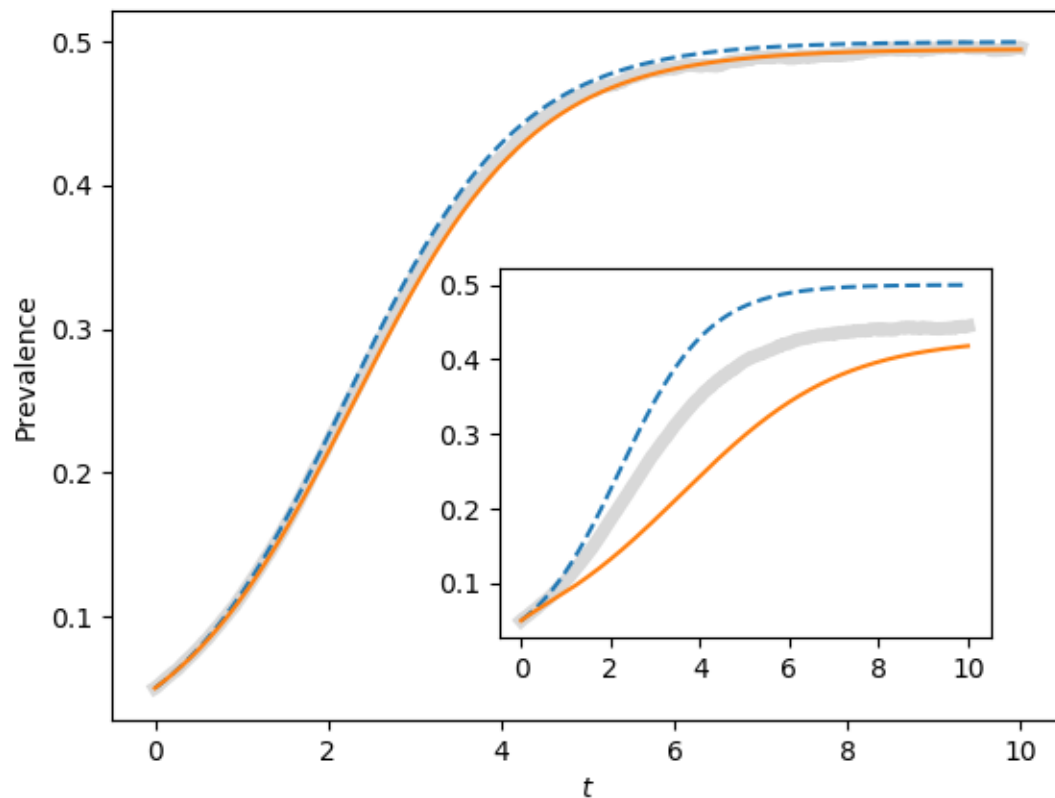
ax.plot(t, I/N, '--')
S0 = (1-rho)*N
I0 = rho*N
SI0 = (1-rho)*N*kave*rho
SS0 = (1-rho)*N*kave*(1-rho)
t, S, I = EoN.SIS_homogeneous_pairwise(S0, I0, SI0, SS0, kave, tau, gamma, tmin =
→0,
                                tmax=tmax, tcount=tcount)

ax.plot(t, I/N)

ax1.xlabel('$t$')
ax1.ylabel('Prevalence')
plt.savefig('fig4p8.png')

```

**Figure 4.9**[Downloadable Source Code](#)



```
import EoN
import networkx as nx
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
import scipy

N=1000
gamma = 1.
iterations = 200
rho = 0.05
tmax = 10
tcount = 1001

report_times = scipy.linspace(0,tmax,tcount)

ax1 = plt.gca() #axes([0.1,0.1,0.9,0.9])
ax2 = plt.axes([0.44,0.2,0.4,0.4])
for kave, ax in zip([50, 5], [ax1, ax2]):
    tau = 2*gamma/kave
    Isum = scipy.zeros(tcount)

    for counter in range(iterations):
        G = nx.fast_gnp_random_graph(N, kave/(N-1.))
        t, S, I = EoN.fast_SIS(G, tau, gamma, tmax=tmax, rho=rho)
        I = I*1./N
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
I = EoN.subsample(report_times, t, I)
Isum += I
ax.plot(report_times, Isum/iterations, color='grey', linewidth=5, alpha=0.3)

S0 = (1-rho)*N
I0 = rho*N

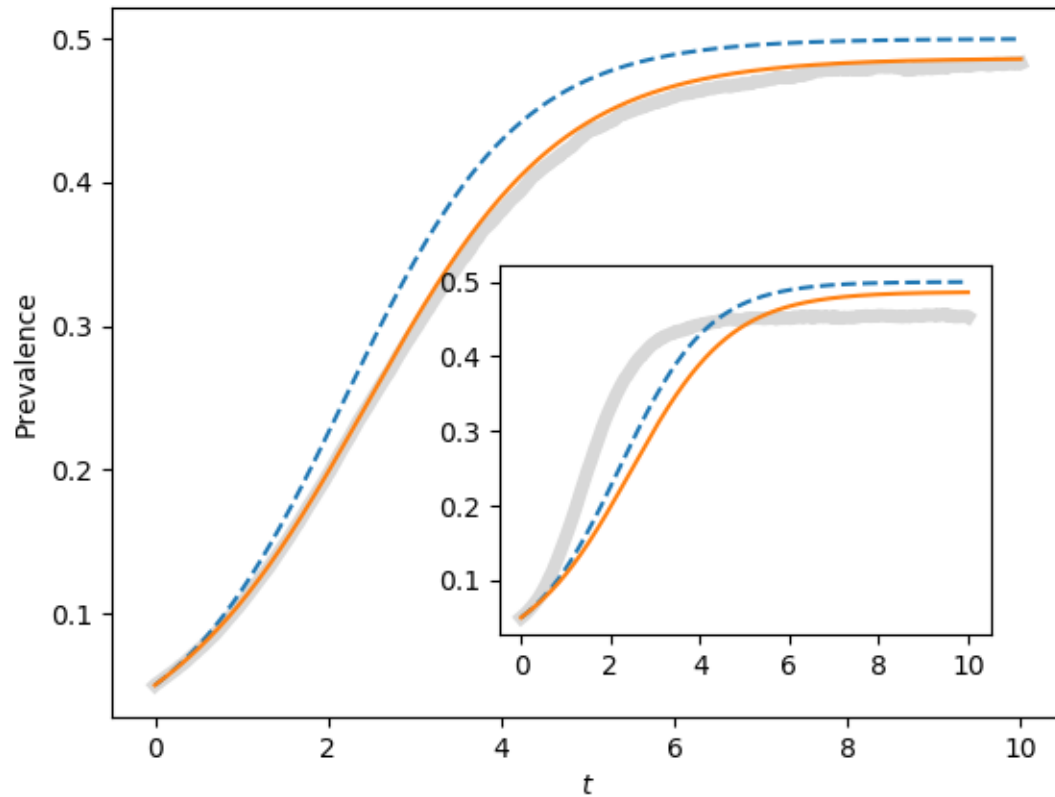
t, S, I = EoN.SIS_homogeneous_meanfield(S0, I0, kave, tau, gamma, tmin=0,
↪tmax=tmax,
                                tcount=tcount)

ax.plot(t, I/N, '--')
S0 = (1-rho)*N
I0 = rho*N
SI0 = (1-rho)*N*kave*rho
SS0 = (1-rho)*N*kave*(1-rho)
t, S, I = EoN.SIS_homogeneous_pairwise(S0, I0, SI0, SS0, kave, tau, gamma, tmin =
↪0,
                                tmax=tmax, tcount=tcount)

ax.plot(t, I/N)

ax1.set_xlabel('$t$')
ax1.set_ylabel('Prevalence')
plt.savefig('fig4p9.png')
```

**Figure 4.10**[Downloadable Source Code](#)



```
import EoN
import networkx as nx
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
import scipy

N=1000
gamma = 1.
iterations = 200
rho = 0.05
tmax = 10
tcount = 1001

report_times = scipy.linspace(0,tmax,tcount)

deg_dist1 = [18,22]*int((N/2)+0.01)
deg_dist2 = [5,35]*int((N/2)+0.01)
ax1 = plt.gca() #axes([0.1,0.1,0.9,0.9])
ax2 = plt.axes([0.44,0.2,0.4,0.4])
for deg_dist, ax in zip([deg_dist1, deg_dist2], [ax1, ax2]):
    kave = sum(deg_dist1)*1./N
    tau = 2*gamma/kave
    Isum = scipy.zeros(tcount)

    for counter in range(iterations):
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
G = nx.configuration_model(deg_dist)
t, S, I = EoN.fast_SIS(G, tau, gamma, tmax=tmax, rho=rho)
I = I*1./N
I = EoN.subsample(report_times, t, I)
Isum += I
ax.plot(report_times, Isum/iterations, color='grey', linewidth=5, alpha=0.3)

S0 = (1-rho)*N
I0 = rho*N

t, S, I = EoN.SIS_homogeneous_meanfield(S0, I0, kave, tau, gamma, tmin=0,
→tmax=tmax,
                                tcount=tcount)

ax.plot(t, I/N, '--')

SI0 = (1-rho)*N*kave*rho
SS0 = (1-rho)*N*kave*(1-rho)
t, S, I = EoN.SIS_homogeneous_pairwise(S0, I0, SI0, SS0, kave, tau, gamma, tmin =
→0,
                                tmax=tmax, tcount=tcount)

ax.plot(t, I/N)

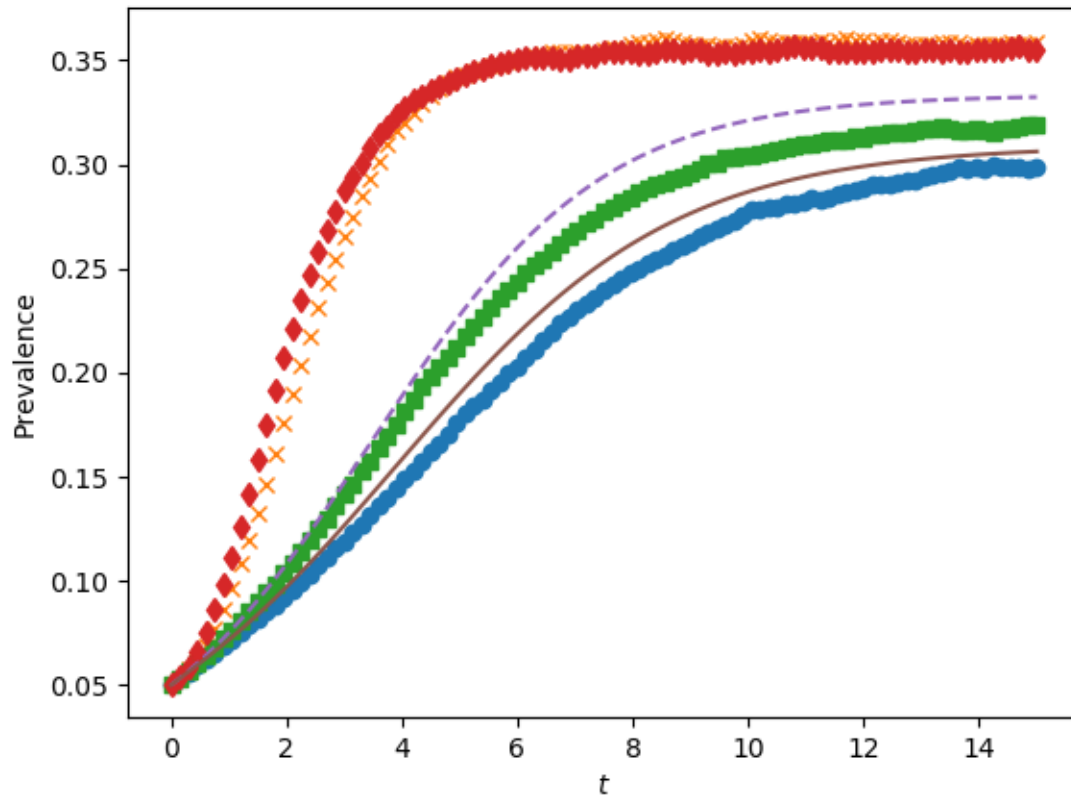
ax1.set_xlabel('$t$')
ax1.set_ylabel('Prevalence')

plt.savefig('fig4p10.png')
```

**Figure 4.11**

Downloadable Source Code

- Note that the book has a typo. In fact  $\tau = 1.5\gamma/K$



```
import EoN
import networkx as nx
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
import scipy
import random

print(r"Warning, book says \tau=2\gamma/<K>, but it's really 1.5\gamma/<K>")
print(r"Warning - for the power law graph the text says k_{max}=110, but I believe it_
↪is 118.")

N=1000
gamma = 1.
iterations = 200
rho = 0.05
tmax = 15
tcount = 101

kave = 20

tau = 1.5*gamma/kave

def simulate_process(graph_function, iterations, tmax, tcount, rho, kave, tau, gamma, ↪
↪symbol):
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

Isum = scipy.zeros(tcount)
report_times = scipy.linspace(0,tmax,tcount)
for counter in range(iterations):
    G = graph_function()
    t, S, I = EoN.fast_SIS(G, tau, gamma, rho=rho, tmax=tmax)
    I = EoN.subsample(report_times, t, I)
    Isum += I
plt.plot(report_times, Isum*1./(N*iterations), symbol)

#regular
symbol = 'o'
graph_function = lambda : nx.configuration_model(N*[kave])
simulate_process(graph_function, iterations, tmax, tcount, rho, kave, tau, gamma,
↪symbol)

#bimodal
symbol='x'
graph_function = lambda: nx.configuration_model([5,35]*int(N/2+0.01))
simulate_process(graph_function, iterations, tmax, tcount, rho, kave, tau, gamma,
↪symbol)

#erdos-renyi
symbol = 's'
graph_function = lambda : nx.fast_gnp_random_graph(N, kave/(N-1.))
simulate_process(graph_function, iterations, tmax, tcount, rho, kave, tau, gamma,
↪symbol)

symbol = 'd'
pl_kmax = 118
pl_kmin = 7
pl_alpha = 2.
Pk={}
for k in range(pl_kmin, pl_kmax+1):
    Pk[k] = k**(-pl_alpha)
valsum = sum(Pk.values())
for k in Pk.keys():
    Pk[k] /= valsum

#print sum(k*Pk[k] for k in Pk.keys())
def generate_sequence(Pk, N):
    while True:
        sequence = []
        for counter in range(N):
            r = random.random()
            for k in Pk.keys():
                if r< Pk[k]:
                    break
            else:
                r-=Pk[k]
            sequence.append(k)
        if sum(sequence)%2==0:
            break
    return sequence

graph_function = lambda : nx.configuration_model(generate_sequence(Pk,N))
simulate_process(graph_function, iterations, tmax, tcount, rho, kave, tau, gamma,
↪symbol)

```

(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

```

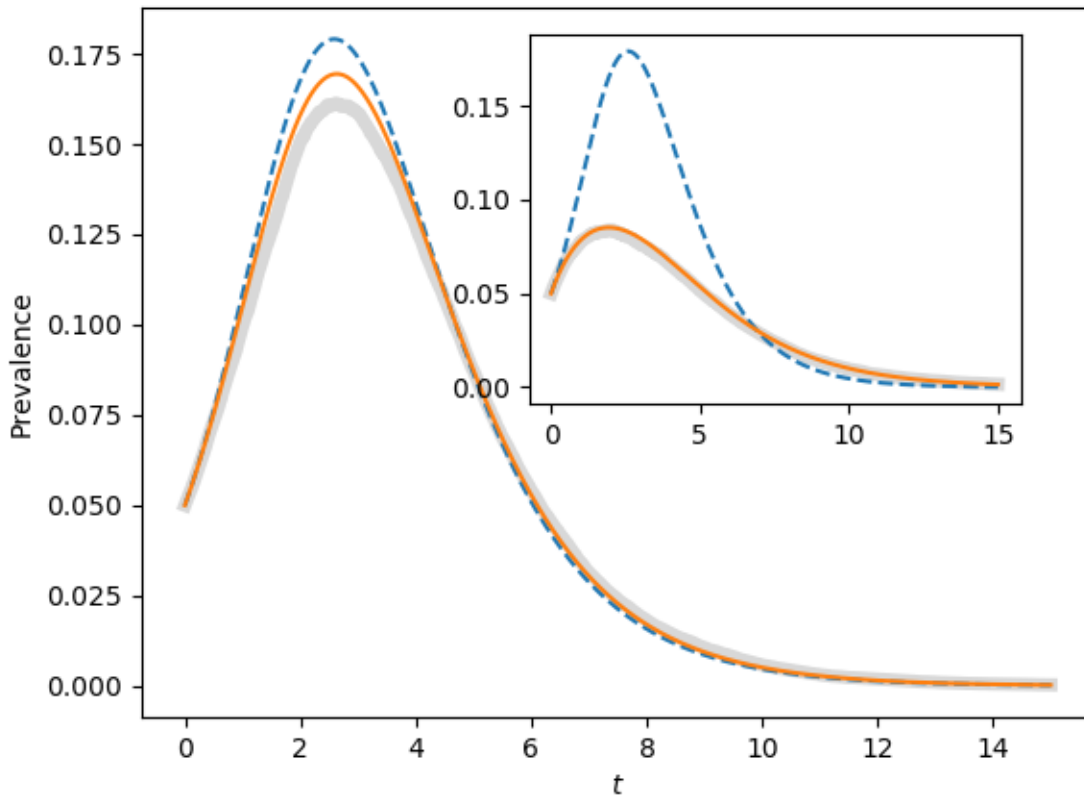
symbol = '--'
S0 = (1-rho)*N
I0 = rho*N
t, S, I = EoN.SIS_homogeneous_meanfield(S0, I0, kave, tau, gamma, tmax=tmax,
↳tcount=tcount)
plt.plot(t, I/N, symbol)

symbol = '-'
S0 = (1-rho)*N
I0 = rho*N
SI0 = (1-rho)*N*kave*rho
SS0 = (1-rho)*N*kave*(1-rho)
t, S, I = EoN.SIS_homogeneous_pairwise(S0, I0, SI0, SS0, kave, tau, gamma, tmax=tmax,
↳tcount=tcount)
plt.plot(t, I/N, symbol)

plt.xlabel('$t$')
plt.ylabel('Prevalence')
plt.savefig('fig4p11.png')

```

**Figure 4.12**[Downloadable Source Code](#)



```
import EoN
import networkx as nx
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
import scipy

r'''
Reproduces figure 4.12

With N=1000, there is still significant stochasticity. Some epidemics have earlier
peaks than others. When many of these are averaged together, the final outcome
is that the average has a lower, broader peak than a typical epidemic.

Increasing N to 10000 will eliminate this.
'''

print("Often stochastic effects cause the peak for <K>=50 to be lower than predicted.
↪")
print("See comments in code for explanation")

N=1000
gamma = 1.
iterations = 200
rho = 0.05
tmax = 15
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

tcount = 1001

report_times = scipy.linspace(0,tmax,tcount)
ax1 = plt.gca() #axes([0.1,0.1,0.9,0.9])
ax2 = plt.axes([0.44,0.45,0.4,0.4])

for kave, ax in zip((50, 5), (ax1, ax2)):
    tau = 2*gamma/kave
    Isum = scipy.zeros(tcount)

    for counter in range(iterations):
        G = nx.configuration_model(N*[kave])
        t, S, I, R = EoN.fast_SIR(G, tau, gamma, tmax=tmax, rho=rho)
        I = I*1./N
        I = EoN.subsample(report_times, t, I)
        Isum += I
    ax.plot(report_times, Isum/iterations, color='grey', linewidth=5, alpha=0.3)

S0 = (1-rho)*N
I0 = rho*N
R0=0

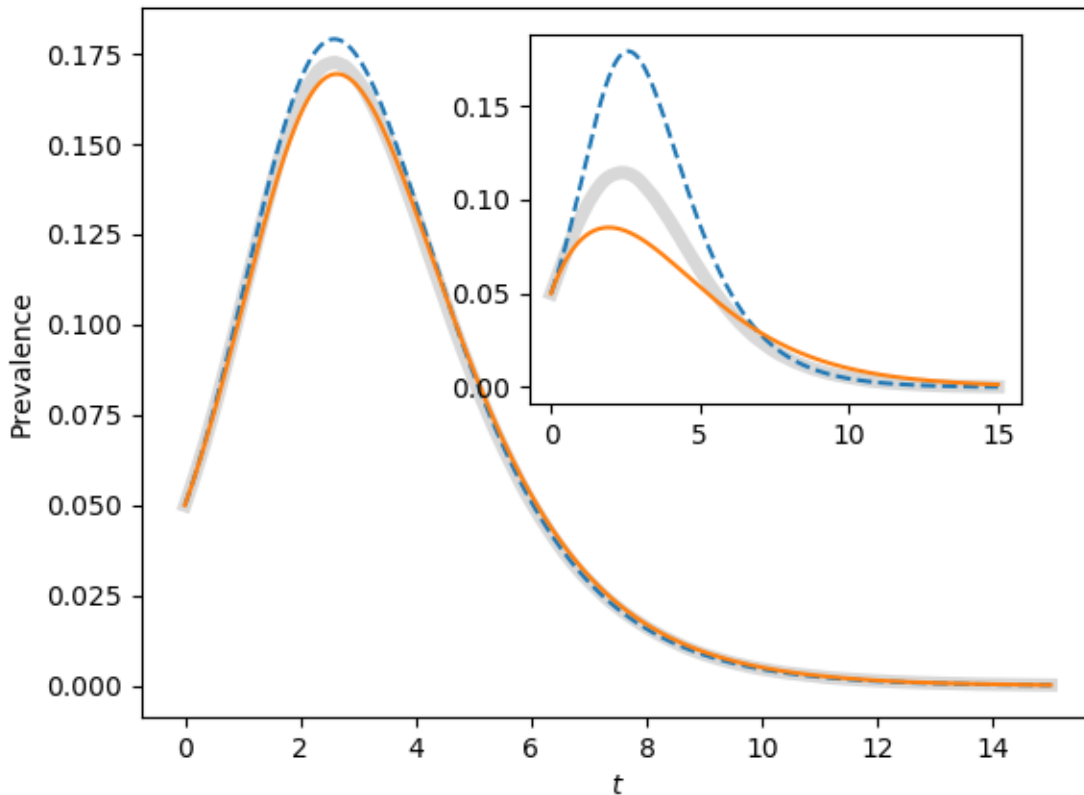
t, S, I, R = EoN.SIR_homogeneous_meanfield(S0, I0, R0, kave, tau, gamma,
                                             tmax=tmax, tcount=tcount)
ax.plot(t, I/N, '--')

SI0 = (1-rho)*N*kave*rho
SS0 = (1-rho)*N*kave*(1-rho)
t, S, I, R = EoN.SIR_homogeneous_pairwise(S0, I0, R0, SI0, SS0, kave, tau, gamma,
                                             tmax=tmax, tcount=tcount)
ax.plot(t, I/N)

ax1.set_xlabel('$t$')
ax1.set_ylabel('Prevalence')
plt.savefig('fig4p12.png')

```

**Figure 4.13**[Downloadable Source Code](#)



```
import EoN
import networkx as nx
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
import scipy

r'''
Reproduces figure 4.13

With N=1000, there is still significant stochasticity. Some epidemics have earlier
peaks than others. When many of these are averaged together, the final outcome
is that the average has a lower, broader peak than a typical epidemic. In
this case it tends to make the Erdos-Renyi network for <K>=50 look like a better
fit for the homogeneous_pairwise model.

Increasing N to 10000 will eliminate this.
'''

print("Often stochastic effects cause the peak for <K>=50 to be lower than predicted.
↪")
print("See comments in code for explanation")

N=10000
gamma = 1.
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

iterations = 200
rho = 0.05
tmax = 15
tcount = 1001

report_times = scipy.linspace(0,tmax,tcount)
ax1 = plt.gca() #axes([0.1,0.1,0.9,0.9])
ax2 = plt.axes([0.44,0.45,0.4,0.4])

for kave, ax in zip((50, 5), (ax1, ax2)):
    tau = 2*gamma/kave
    Isum = scipy.zeros(tcount)

    for counter in range(iterations):
        G = nx.fast_gnp_random_graph(N,kave/(N-1.))
        t, S, I, R = EoN.fast_SIR(G, tau, gamma, tmax=tmax, rho=rho)
        I = I*1./N
        I = EoN.subsample(report_times, t, I)
        Isum += I
    ax.plot(report_times, Isum/iterations, color='grey', linewidth=5, alpha=0.3)

S0 = (1-rho)*N
I0 = rho*N
R0=0

t, S, I, R = EoN.SIR_homogeneous_meanfield(S0, I0, R0, kave, tau, gamma,
                                             tmax=tmax, tcount=tcount)

ax.plot(t, I/N, '--')

SI0 = (1-rho)*N*kave*rho
SS0 = (1-rho)*N*kave*(1-rho)
t, S, I, R = EoN.SIR_homogeneous_pairwise(S0, I0, R0, SI0, SS0, kave, tau, gamma,
                                             tmax=tmax, tcount=tcount)

ax.plot(t, I/N)

ax1.set_xlabel('$t$')
ax1.set_ylabel('Prevalence')
plt.savefig('fig4p13.png')

```

## Chapter 5

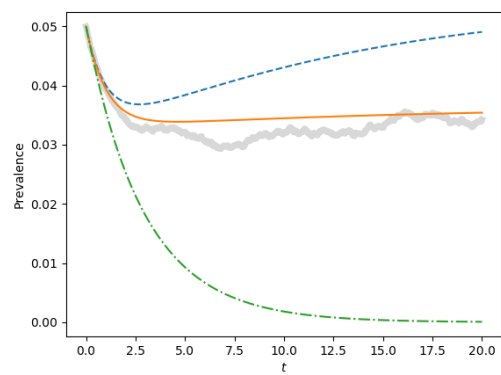
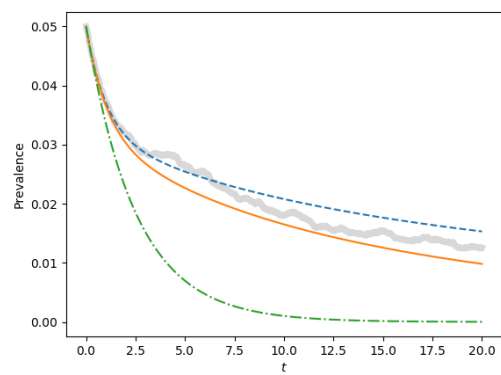
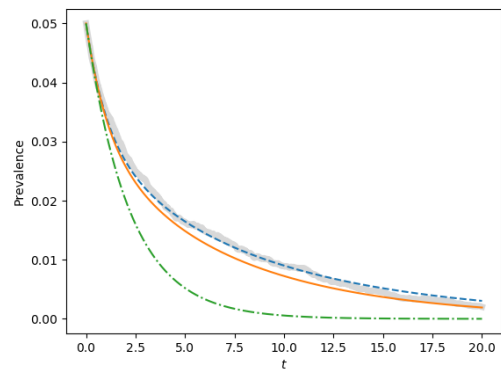
### Heterogeneous meanfield

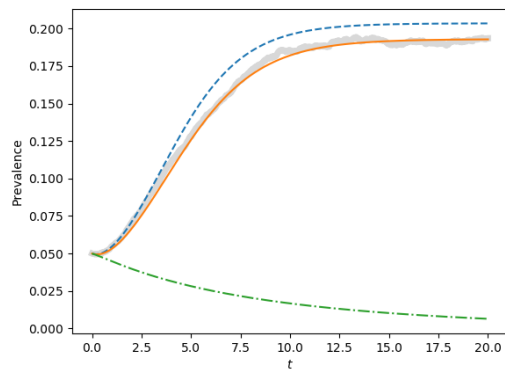
For Chapter 5 figures, these examples use larger populations than the figures in the text.

Figures 5.3, 5.4, and 5.5 demonstrate the ease of the X\_from\_graph versions of the analytic equations

### Figure 5.2 (a, b, c, and d)

- Note that the book has a typo. As with fig 4.7, for (c),  $\tau = 1.1\tau_c$ .
- It's worth looking at  $1.2\tau_c$  as well. It's interesting.





Downloadable Source Code

```
import EoN
import networkx as nx
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
import scipy

N=100000 #100 times as large as the value given in the text
gamma = 1.
iterations = 1
rho = 0.05
tmax = 20
tcount = 1001
kave = 20.
ksqave = (5**2 + 35**2)/2.

tau_c = gamma*kave/ksqave

ksmall = 5
kbig = 35
deg_dist = [ksmall, kbig]*int(N/2)

report_times = scipy.linspace(0, tmax, tcount)

for tau, label in zip([0.9*tau_c, tau_c, 1.1*tau_c, 1.5*tau_c], ['a', 'b', 'c', 'd']):
    print(str(tau_c)+" "+str(tau))
    plt.clf()

    Isum = scipy.zeros(tcount)
    for counter in range(iterations):
        G = nx.configuration_model(deg_dist)
        t, S, I = EoN.fast_SIS(G, tau, gamma, tmax=tmax, rho=rho)
        I = I*1./N
        I = EoN.subsample(report_times, t, I)
        Isum += I
    plt.plot(report_times, Isum/iterations, color='grey', linewidth=5, alpha=0.3)

    degree_array = scipy.zeros(kbig+1)
    degree_array[kbig]=N/2
    degree_array[ksmall]=N/2
    Sk0 = degree_array*(1-rho)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

Ik0 = degree_array*rho

t, S, I = EoN.SIS_heterogeneous_meanfield(Sk0, Ik0, tau, gamma, tmax=tmax,
                                          tcount=tcount)

plt.plot(t, I/N, '--')

SI0 = ((kbig + ksmall)*N/2.)*(1-rho)*rho
SS0 = ((kbig+ksmall)*N/2.)*(1-rho)*(1-rho)
II0 = ((kbig+ksmall)*N/2.)*rho*rho

t, S, I = EoN.SIS_compact_pairwise(Sk0, Ik0, SI0, SS0, II0, tau, gamma,
                                   tmax=tmax, tcount=tcount)

plt.plot(t, I/N)
#t, S, I = EoN.SIS_compact_pairwise(Sk0, I0, SI0, SS0, II0, tau, gamma, tmax=tmax,
↪ tcount=tcount)
#plt.plot(t, I/N)

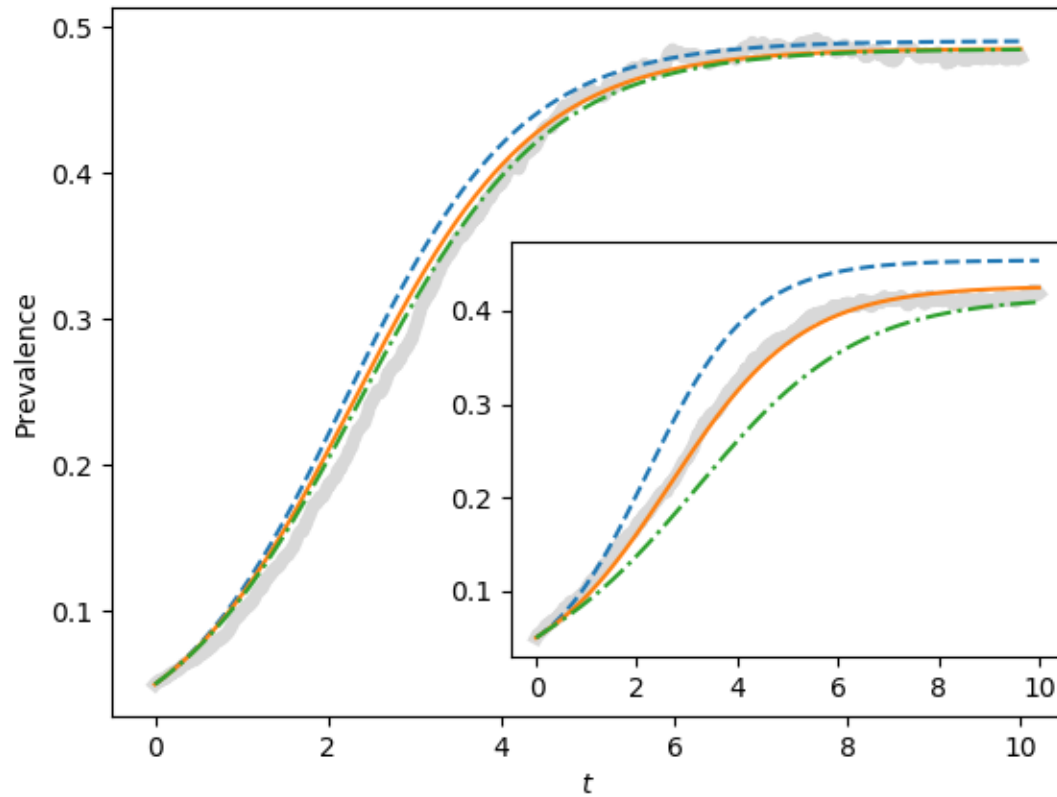
I0 = N*rho
S0 = N*(1-rho)
kave = (kbig+ksmall)/2.

t, S, I = EoN.SIS_homogeneous_pairwise(S0, I0, SI0, SS0, kave, tau, gamma, ↪
↪ tmax=tmax, tcount=tcount)
plt.plot(t, I/N, '-.')
plt.xlabel('$t$')
plt.ylabel('Prevalence')
plt.savefig('fig5p2{}.png'.format(label))

```



Figure 5.3



Downloadable Source Code

```
import EoN
import networkx as nx
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
import scipy

def sim_and_plot(G, tau, gamma, rho, tmax, tcount, ax):
    t, S, I = EoN.fast_SIS(G, tau, gamma, rho=rho, tmax = tmax)
    report_times = scipy.linspace(0, tmax, tcount)
    I = EoN.subsample(report_times, t, I)
    ax.plot(report_times, I/N, color='grey', linewidth=5, alpha=0.3)

    t, S, I, = EoN.SIS_heterogeneous_meanfield_from_graph(G, tau, gamma, rho=rho,
                                                         tmax=tmax, tcount=tcount)
    ax.plot(t, I/N, '--')
    t, S, I = EoN.SIS_compact_pairwise_from_graph(G, tau, gamma, rho=rho,
                                                  tmax=tmax, tcount=tcount)
    ax.plot(t, I/N)

    t, S, I = EoN.SIS_homogeneous_pairwise_from_graph(G, tau, gamma, rho=rho,
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
ax.plot(t, I/N, '-.')
tmax=tmax, tcount=tcount)

tcount = 1001
tmax = 10.
gamma = 1.
N=10000
rho = 0.05

fig = plt.figure(1)
main = plt.axes()

target_kave = 50.
G = nx.fast_gnp_random_graph(N, target_kave/(N-1.))
kave = sum(G.degree(node) for node in G.nodes())
ksqave = sum(G.degree(node)**2 for node in G.nodes())
tau_c = gamma*kave/ksqave
tau = 2*tau_c

sim_and_plot(G, tau, gamma, rho, tmax, tcount, main)

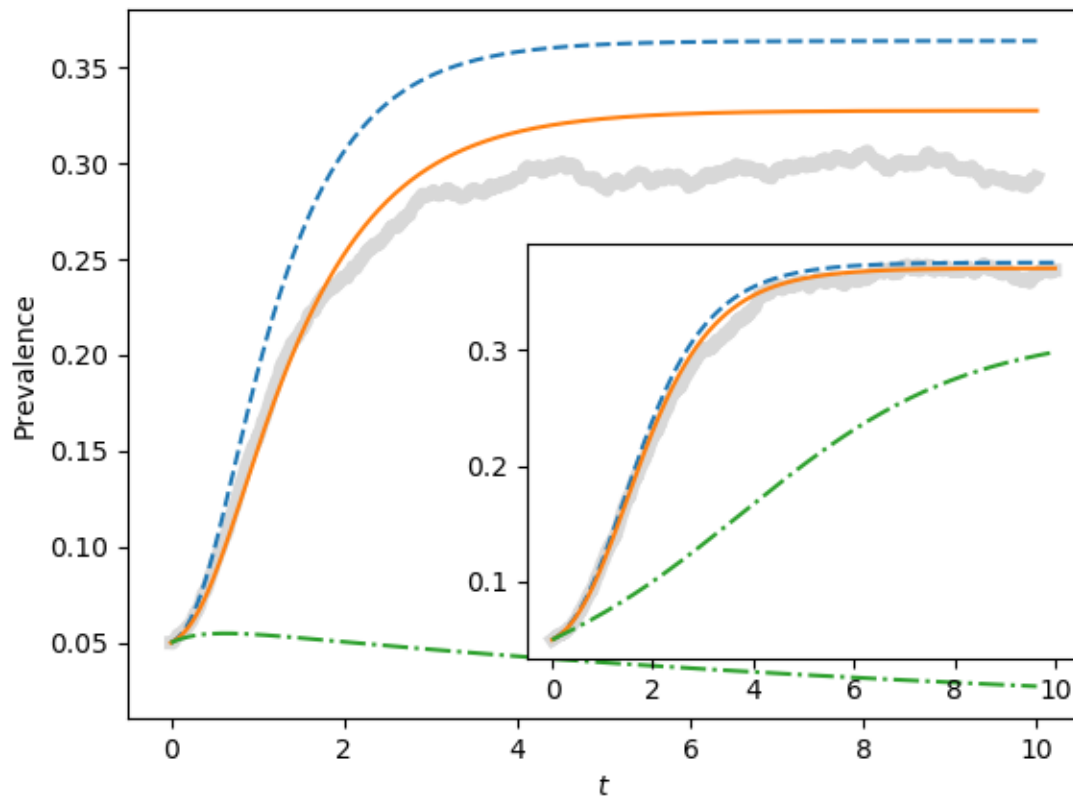
inset = plt.axes([0.45,0.175,0.45,0.45])
target_kave = 10.

G = nx.fast_gnp_random_graph(N, target_kave/(N-1.))
kave = sum(G.degree(node) for node in G.nodes())
ksqave = sum(G.degree(node)**2 for node in G.nodes())
tau_c = gamma*kave/ksqave
tau = 2*tau_c

sim_and_plot(G, tau, gamma, rho, tmax, tcount, inset)

main.set_xlabel('$t$')
main.set_ylabel('Prevalence')
plt.savefig('fig5p3.png')
```

Figure 5.4



Downloadable Source Code

```
import EoN
import networkx as nx
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
import scipy
import random

def get_deg_seq(N, Pk):
    while True: #run until degree sequence has even sum of N entries
        deg_seq = []
        for counter in range(N):
            r = random.random()
            for k in Pk:
                if Pk[k]>r:
                    break
            else:
                r -= Pk[k]
            deg_seq.append(k)
        if sum(deg_seq)%2 ==0:
            break
    return deg_seq
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

def sim_and_plot(G, tau, gamma, rho, tmax, tcount, ax):
    t, S, I = EoN.fast_SIS(G, tau, gamma, rho = rho, tmax = tmax)
    report_times = scipy.linspace(0, tmax, tcount)
    I = EoN.subsample(report_times, t, I)
    ax.plot(report_times, I/N, color='grey', linewidth=5, alpha=0.3)

    t, S, I, = EoN.SIS_heterogeneous_meanfield_from_graph(G, tau, gamma, rho=rho,
                                                         tmax=tmax, tcount=tcount)

    ax.plot(t, I/N, '--')
    t, S, I = EoN.SIS_compact_pairwise_from_graph(G, tau, gamma, rho=rho,
                                                  tmax=tmax, tcount=tcount)

    ax.plot(t, I/N)

    t, S, I = EoN.SIS_homogeneous_pairwise_from_graph(G, tau, gamma, rho=rho,
                                                       tmax=tmax, tcount=tcount)

    ax.plot(t, I/N, '-.')

N=10000
gamma = 1
rho = 0.05
tmax = 10
tcount = 1001

kmin = 1
kmax = 40
Pk = {}
for k in range(kmin, kmax+1):
    Pk[k] = k**(-2.)
norm_factor = sum(Pk.values())
for k in Pk:
    Pk[k] /= norm_factor

deg_seq = get_deg_seq(N, Pk)
G = nx.configuration_model(deg_seq)
kave = sum(deg_seq)/N

tau = 1.5*gamma/kave

fig = plt.figure(1)
main = plt.axes()
sim_and_plot(G, tau, gamma, rho, tmax, tcount, main)

kmin = 10
kmax = 150
Pk = {}
for k in range(kmin, kmax+1):
    Pk[k] = k**(-2.)
norm_factor = sum(Pk.values())
for k in Pk:
    Pk[k] /= norm_factor

deg_seq = get_deg_seq(N, Pk)

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

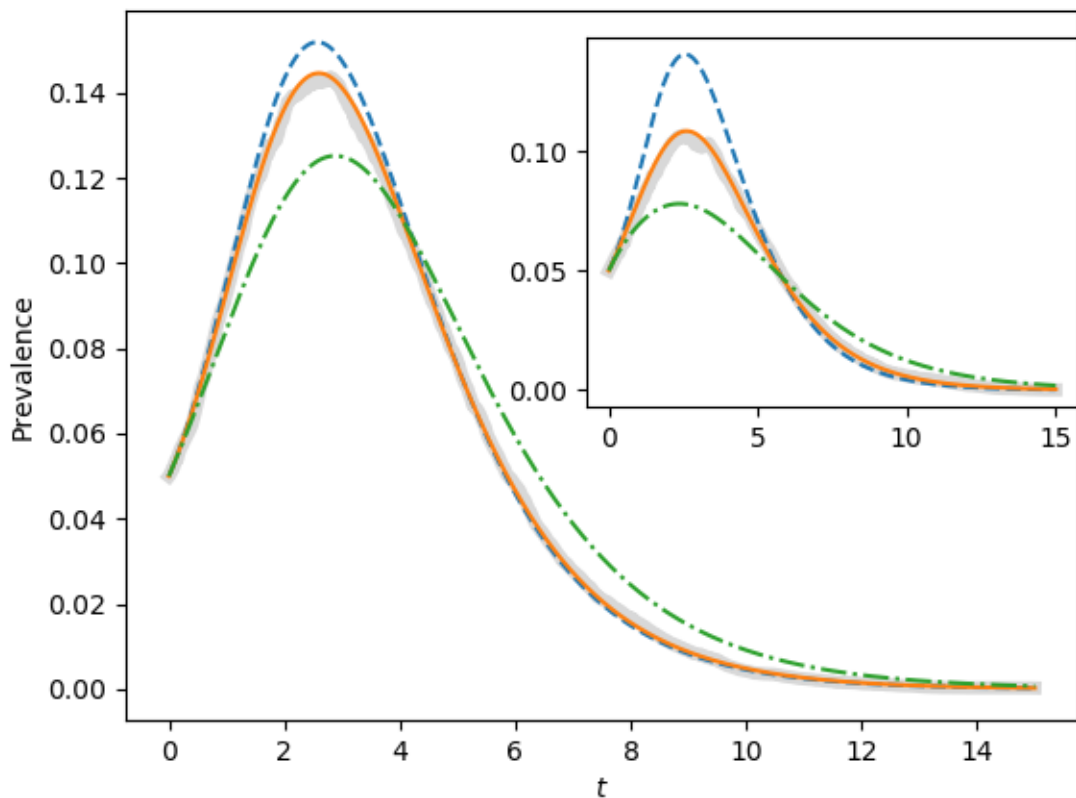
G = nx.configuration_model(deg_seq)
kave = (sum(deg_seq)/N)

tau = 1.5*gamma/kave

fig = plt.figure(1)
ax1 = plt.gca()
inset = plt.axes([0.45,0.175,0.45,0.45])
sim_and_plot(G, tau, gamma, rho, tmax, tcount, inset)

ax1.set_xlabel('$t$')
ax1.set_ylabel('Prevalence')
plt.savefig('fig5p4.png')

```

**Figure 5.5**

Downloadable Source Code

```

import EoN
import networkx as nx
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
import scipy

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

import random

def sim_and_plot(G, tau, gamma, rho, tmax, tcount, ax):
    t, S, I, R = EoN.fast_SIR(G, tau, gamma, rho = rho, tmax = tmax)
    report_times = scipy.linspace(0, tmax, tcount)
    I = EoN.subsample(report_times, t, I)
    ax.plot(report_times, I/N, color='grey', linewidth=5, alpha=0.3)

    t, S, I, R = EoN.SIR_heterogeneous_meanfield_from_graph(G, tau, gamma, rho=rho,
                                                            tmax=tmax, tcount=tcount)
    ax.plot(t, I/N, '--')
    t, S, I, R = EoN.SIR_compact_pairwise_from_graph(G, tau, gamma, rho=rho,
                                                    tmax=tmax, tcount=tcount)
    ax.plot(t, I/N)

    t, S, I, R = EoN.SIR_homogeneous_pairwise_from_graph(G, tau, gamma, rho=rho,
                                                         tmax=tmax, tcount=tcount)
    ax.plot(t, I/N, '-.')

N=50000
gamma = 1
rho = 0.05
tmax = 15
tcount = 1001

deg_seq = [30]*int(N/2) + [70]*int(N/2)
G = nx.configuration_model(deg_seq)
kave = sum(deg_seq)/N
ksqave = sum(k*k for k in deg_seq)/N

tau= 2*gamma*kave/ksqave

fig = plt.figure(1)
main = plt.axes()
sim_and_plot(G, tau, gamma, rho, tmax, tcount, main)
plt.ylabel('Prevalence')

deg_seq = [5]*int(N/2) + [15]*int(N/2)
G = nx.configuration_model(deg_seq)

kave = (sum(deg_seq)/N)
ksqave = sum(k*k for k in deg_seq)/N

tau= 2*gamma*kave/ksqave

fig = plt.figure(1)
ax1 = plt.gca()
inset = plt.axes([0.5,0.45,0.4,0.4])
sim_and_plot(G, tau, gamma, rho, tmax, tcount, inset)

ax1.set_xlabel('$t$')
ax1.set_ylabel('Prevalence')

plt.savefig('fig5p5.png')

```

## Chapter 6

### Percolation and EBCM

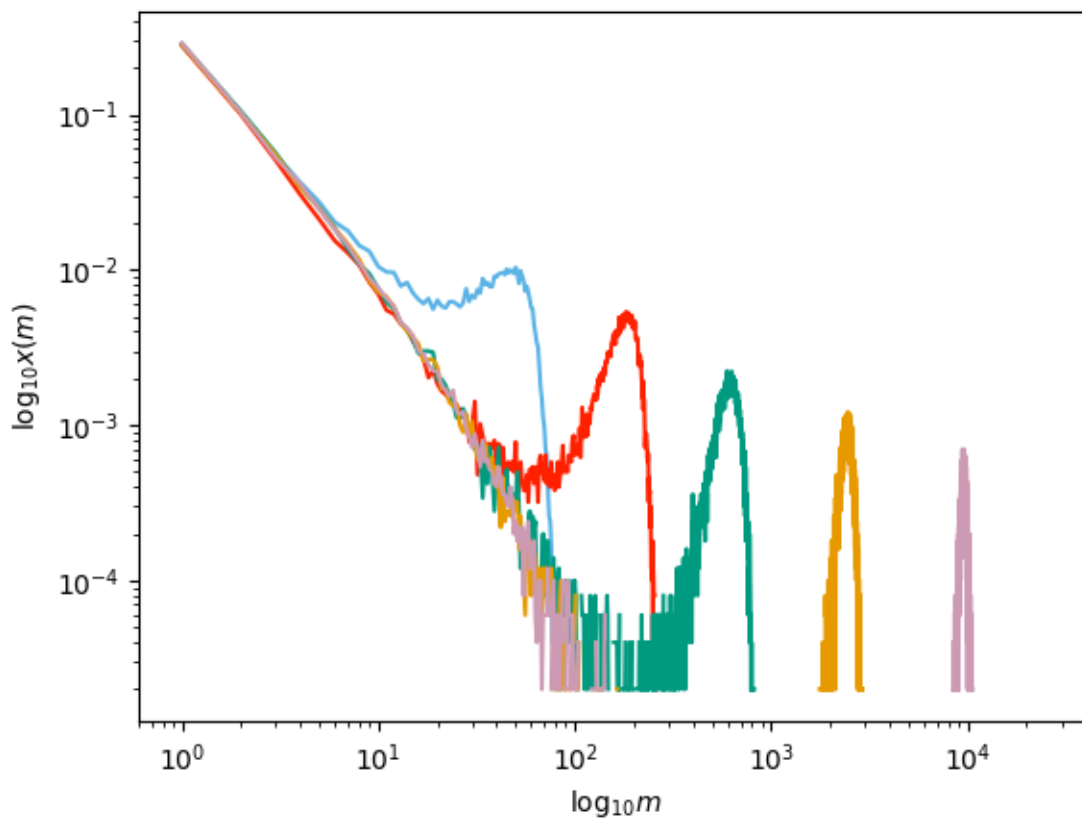
The remainder of these simulations use reduced sizes or numbers of iterations compared to the published figure. This is to save time.

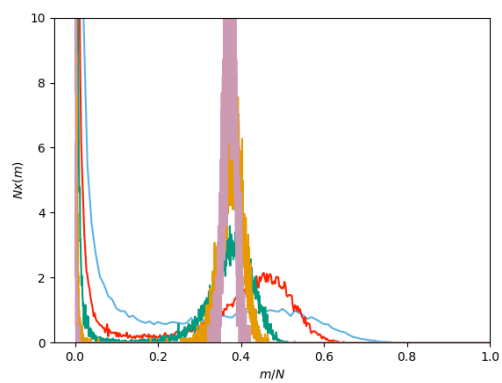
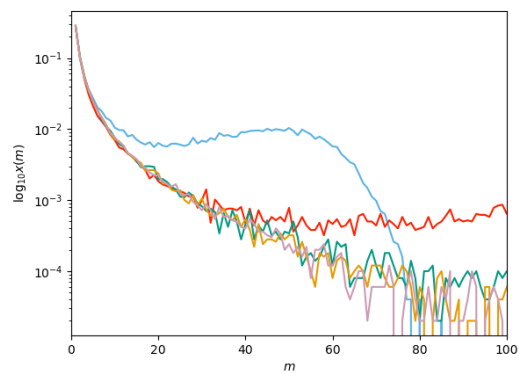
#### Figure 6.1 (a, b, and c) and 6.3 (a, b, c, d, and e)

##### Downloadable Source Code

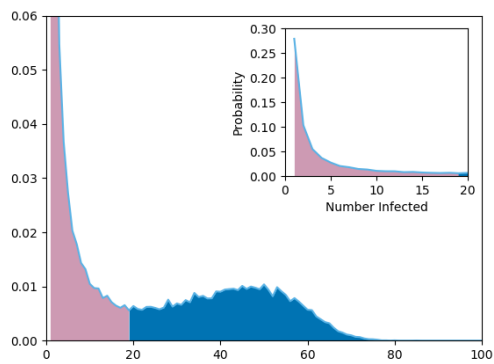
This code does both 6.1 and 6.3 since they use the same data. It produces an additional figure not included in the text for 6.3.

6.1

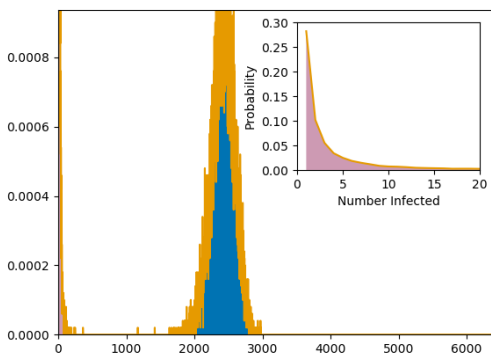
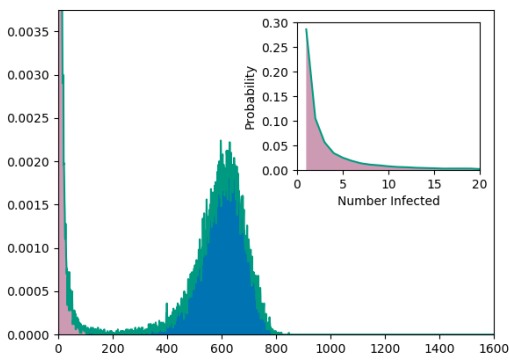
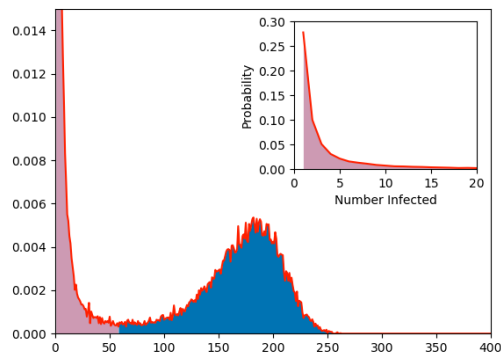


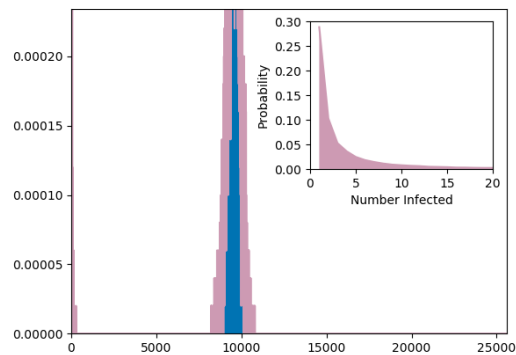


### 6.3









```
import networkx as nx
import EoN
from collections import defaultdict
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
import scipy

colors = ['#5AB3E6', '#FF2000', '#009A80', '#E69A00', '#CD9AB3', '#0073B3', '#F0E442']

def getMs(counts):
    r'''used for figure 6.3 to get the values of M1, Mstar, and M2'''
    N=len(counts)
    M1 = 0
    val1 = 0
    M2 = 0
    val2=0
    Mstar = 0
    valstar = 1
    for index, val in enumerate(counts):
        if index<2:
            continue
        if val < valstar:
            Mstar = index
            valstar = val
        elif index - Mstar > 0.1*N:
            break
    for index, val in enumerate(counts):
        if index>Mstar:
            break
        elif val>val1:
            val1=val
            M1 = index
    for index, val in enumerate(counts):
        if index < Mstar:
            continue
        elif val > val2:
            val2 = val
            M2 = index
    return M1, Mstar, M2

iterations = 5*10**4
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

p=0.25
kave = 5.
labels=['a', 'b', 'c', 'd', 'e']

for N, color, label in zip([100, 400, 1600, 6400, 25600], colors, labels):
    print(N)
    xm = {m:0 for m in range(1,N+1)}
    G = nx.fast_gnp_random_graph(N, kave/(N-1.))
    for counter in range(iterations):
        t, S, I, R = EoN.basic_discrete_SIR_epidemic(G, p)
        xm[R[-1]] += 1./iterations
    items = sorted(xm.items())
    m, freq = zip(*items)

    plt.figure(1)
    plt.loglog(m, freq, color = color)

    plt.figure(2)
    plt.plot(m, freq, color=color)
    plt.yscale('log')

    freq = scipy.array(freq)
    m= scipy.array(m)
    plt.figure(3)
    plt.plot(m/float(N), N*freq, color = color) #float is required in case python 2.X

    M1, Mstar, M2 = getMs(freq)
    plt.figure(4)
    plt.clf()
    plt.axis(xmin = 0, xmax = N, ymax=6./(N), ymin = 0)
    plt.plot(m, freq, color= color)
    plt.fill_between(range(1,Mstar+2), 0, freq[0:Mstar+1], linewidth=0, color =
↪ colors[4])
    plt.fill_between(range(Mstar+1,len(freq)+1), 0, freq[Mstar:], linewidth=0, color
↪ = colors[5])
    inset = plt.axes([0.55,0.5,0.325,0.35])
    inset.plot(m, freq, color= color)
    inset.fill_between(range(1,Mstar+2), 0, freq[0:Mstar+1], linewidth=0, color =
↪ colors[4])
    inset.fill_between(range(Mstar+1,len(freq)), 0, freq[Mstar+1:], linewidth=0,
↪ color = colors[5])
    inset.axis(xmin=0., xmax=20, ymin=0, ymax = 0.3) #, ymin=-counts[0]*iterations/100)
    inset.set_xticks([0,5,10,15,20])
    plt.xlabel('Number Infected')
    plt.ylabel('Probability')
    plt.savefig('fig6p3{}.png'.format(label))

plt.figure(1)
plt.ylabel(r'$\log_{10}$ x(m)$')
plt.xlabel(r'$\log_{10}$ m$')
plt.savefig('fig6p1a.png')

plt.figure(2)
plt.xlabel('$m$')
plt.ylabel('$\log_{10}$ x(m)$')

```

(continues on next page)

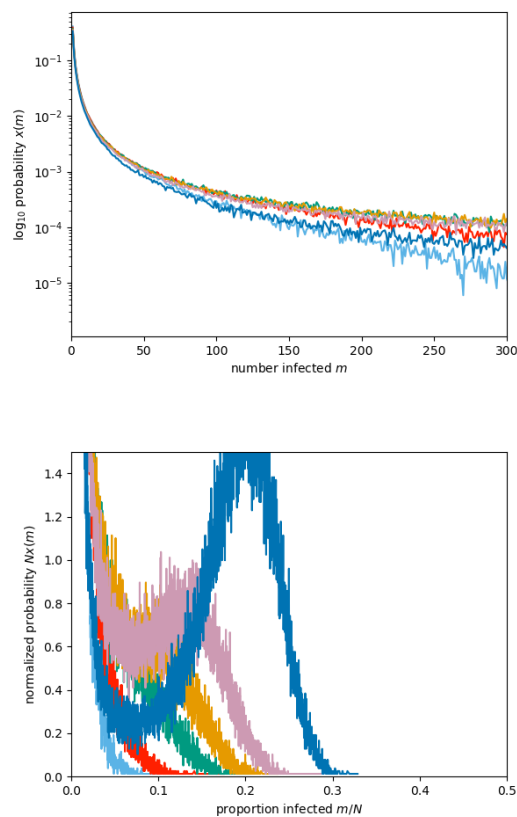
(continued from previous page)

```
plt.axis(xmin = 0, xmax = 100)
plt.savefig('fig6p1b.png')

plt.figure(3)
plt.xlabel('$m/N$')
plt.ylabel('$Nx(m)$')
plt.axis(ymin=0, ymax=10, xmax=1, xmin=0)
plt.savefig('fig6p1c.png')
```

**Figure 6.2 (a and b)**

Downloadable Source Code



```
import networkx as nx
import EoN
from collections import defaultdict
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
import scipy

colors = ['#5AB3E6', '#FF2000', '#009A80', '#E69A00', '#CD9AB3', '#0073B3', '#F0E442']

iterations = 5*10**5
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

N=6400
kave = 5
G = nx.fast_gnp_random_graph(N, kave/(N-1.))

for index, p in enumerate([0.18, 0.19, 0.2, 0.205, 0.21, 0.22]):
    print(p)
    xm = defaultdict(int)
    for counter in range(iterations):
        t, S, I, R = EoN.basic_discrete_SIR_epidemic(G, p)
        xm[R[-1]] += 1./iterations
    items = sorted(xm.items())
    m, freq = zip(*items)

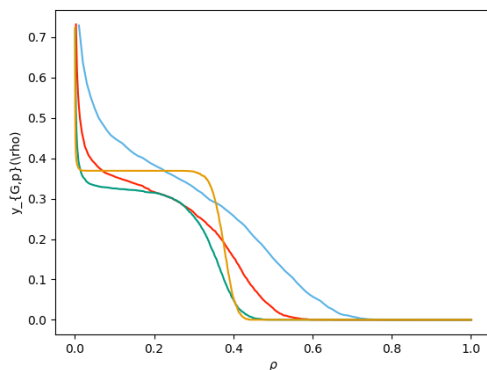
    plt.figure(1)
    plt.plot(m, freq, color=colors[index])
    plt.yscale('log')

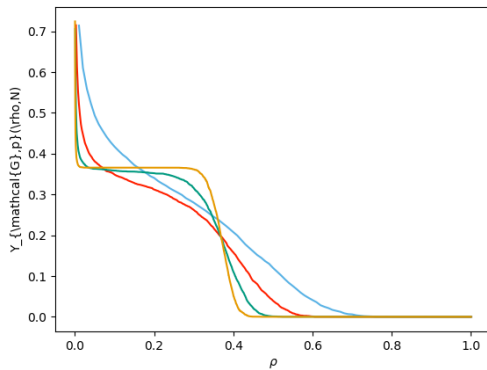
    freq = scipy.array(freq)
    m = scipy.array(m)
    plt.figure(2)
    plt.plot()
    plt.plot(m/N, N*freq, color = colors[index])

plt.figure(1)
plt.axis(xmin=0, xmax=300)
plt.xlabel('number infected $m$')
plt.ylabel(r'$\log_{10}$ probability $x(m)$')
plt.savefig('fig6p2a.png')

plt.figure(2)
plt.axis(xmin=0, xmax=0.5, ymax = 1.5, ymin=0)
plt.xlabel('proportion infected $m/N$')
plt.ylabel(r'normalized probability $Nx(m)$')
plt.savefig('fig6p2b.png')

```

**Figure 6.4 (a and b)**[Downloadable Source Code](#)



```
import networkx as nx
import EoN
from collections import defaultdict
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
import scipy

colors = ['#5AB3E6', '#FF2000', '#009A80', '#E69A00', '#CD9AB3', '#0073B3', '#F0E442']

iterations = 5*10**3
p=0.25
kave = 5.
Ns = [100, 400, 1600, 6400]#, 25600]
for index, N in enumerate(Ns):
    r'''First we do it with the same network for each iteration'''
    print(N)
    xm = {m:0 for m in range(1,N+1)}
    G = nx.fast_gnp_random_graph(N, kave/(N-1.))
    for counter in range(iterations):
        t, S, I, R = EoN.basic_discrete_SIR_epidemic(G, p)
        xm[R[-1]] += 1./iterations
    items = sorted(xm.items())
    m, freq = zip(*items)

    freq = scipy.array(freq)
    m= scipy.array(m)

    cum_freq = scipy.cumsum(freq)
    plt.figure(1)
    plt.plot(m/N, 1-cum_freq, color = colors[index])

plt.figure(1)
plt.xlabel(r'$\rho$')
plt.ylabel(r'$Y_{\mathcal{G},p}(\rho)$')
plt.savefig('fig6p4a.png')

for index, N in enumerate(Ns):
    r'''Now we generate a new network for each iteration'''
    print(N)
    xm = {m:0 for m in range(1,N+1)}
    for counter in range(iterations):
        G = nx.fast_gnp_random_graph(N, kave/(N-1.))
        t, S, I, R = EoN.basic_discrete_SIR_epidemic(G, p)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

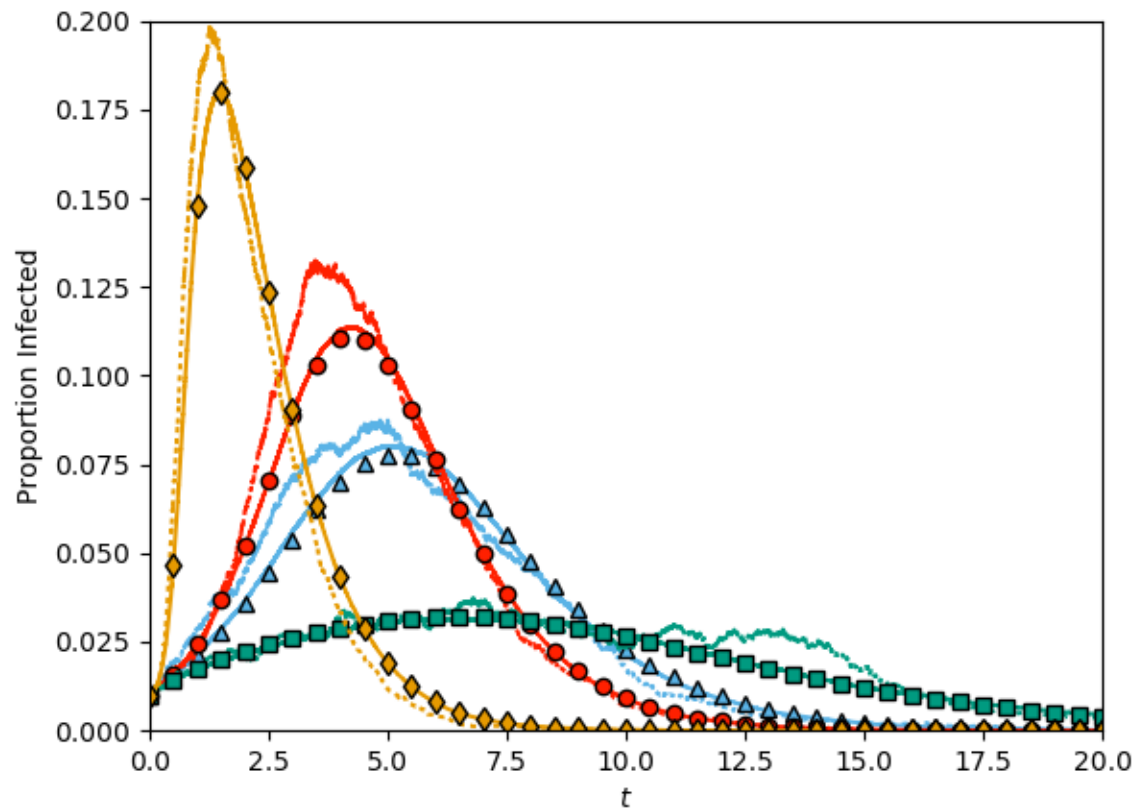
    xm[R[-1]] += 1./iterations
    items = sorted(xm.items())
    m, freq = zip(*items)

    freq = scipy.array(freq)
    m = scipy.array(m)

    cum_freq = scipy.cumsum(freq)
    plt.figure(2)
    plt.plot(m/N, 1-cum_freq, color = colors[index])

plt.figure(2)
plt.xlabel(r'$\rho$')
plt.ylabel(r'$Y_{\mathcal{G},p}(\rho,N)$')
plt.savefig('fig6p4b.png')

```

**Figure 6.24**[Downloadable Source Code](#)

```

import networkx as nx
import EoN
from collections import defaultdict

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
import scipy
import random

colors = ['#5AB3E6', '#FF2000', '#009A80', '#E69A00', '#CD9AB3', '#0073B3', '#F0E442']
rho = 0.01
Nbig=500000
Nsmall = 5000
tau =0.4
gamma = 1.

def poisson():
    return scipy.random.poisson(5)
def PsiPoisson(x):
    return scipy.exp(-5*(1-x))
def DPsiPoisson(x):
    return 5*scipy.exp(-5*(1-x))

bimodalPk = {8:0.5, 2:0.5}
def PsiBimodal(x):
    return (x**8 +x**2)/2.
def DPsiBimodal(x):
    return (8*x**7 + 2*x)/2.

def homogeneous():
    return 5
def PsiHomogeneous(x):
    return x**5
def DPsiHomogeneous(x):
    return 5*x**4

PlPk = {}
exponent = 1.418184432
kave = 0
for k in range(1,81):
    PlPk[k]=k**(-exponent)*scipy.exp(-k*1./40)
    kave += k*PlPk[k]

normfact= sum(PlPk.values())
for k in PlPk:
    PlPk[k] /= normfact

#def trunc_pow_law():
#    r = random.random()
#    for k in PlPk:
#        r -= PlPk[k]
#        if r<0:
#            return k

def PsiPowLaw(x):
    #print PlPk
    rval = 0
    for k in PlPk:
        rval += PlPk[k]*x**k
    return rval

```

(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

```

def DPsiPowLaw(x):
    rval = 0
    for k in PlPk:
        rval += k*PlPk[k]*x**(k-1)
    return rval

def get_G(N, Pk):
    while True:
        ks = []
        for ctr in range(N):
            r = random.random()
            for k in Pk:
                if r < Pk[k]:
                    break
            else:
                r -= Pk[k]
            ks.append(k)
        if sum(ks)%2==0:
            break
    G = nx.configuration_model(ks)
    return G

report_times = scipy.linspace(0,20,41)

def process_degree_distribution(Gbig, Gsmall, color, Psi, DPsi, symbol):
    t, S, I, R = EoN.fast_SIR(Gsmall, tau, gamma, rho=rho)
    plt.plot(t, I*1./Gsmall.order(), ':', color = color)
    t, S, I, R = EoN.fast_SIR(Gbig, tau, gamma, rho=rho)
    plt.plot(t, I*1./Gbig.order(), color = color)
    N= Gbig.order() #N is arbitrary, but included because our implementation of EBCM_
    ↪ assumes N is given.
    t, S, I, R = EoN.EBCM(N, lambda x: (1-rho)*Psi(x), lambda x: (1-rho)*DPsi(x), tau,
    ↪ gamma, 1-rho)
    I = EoN.subsample(report_times, t, I)
    plt.plot(report_times, I/N, symbol, color = color, markeredgecolor='k')

#Erdos Renyi
Gsmall = nx.fast_gnp_random_graph(Nsmall, 5./(Nsmall-1))
Gbig = nx.fast_gnp_random_graph(Nbig, 5./(Nbig-1))
process_degree_distribution(Gbig, Gsmall, colors[0], PsiPoisson, DPsiPoisson, '^')

#Bimodal
Gsmall = get_G(Nsmall, bimodalPk)
Gbig = get_G(Nbig, bimodalPk)
process_degree_distribution(Gbig, Gsmall, colors[1], PsiBimodal, DPsiBimodal, 'o')

#Homogeneous
Gsmall = get_G(Nsmall, {5:1.})
Gbig = get_G(Nbig, {5:1.})
process_degree_distribution(Gbig, Gsmall, colors[2], PsiHomogeneous, DPsiHomogeneous,
    ↪ 's')

#Powerlaw

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
Gsmall = get_G(Nsmall, PlPk)
Gbig = get_G(Nbig, PlPk)
process_degree_distribution(Gbig, Gsmall, colors[3], PsiPowLaw, DPsiPowLaw, 'd')

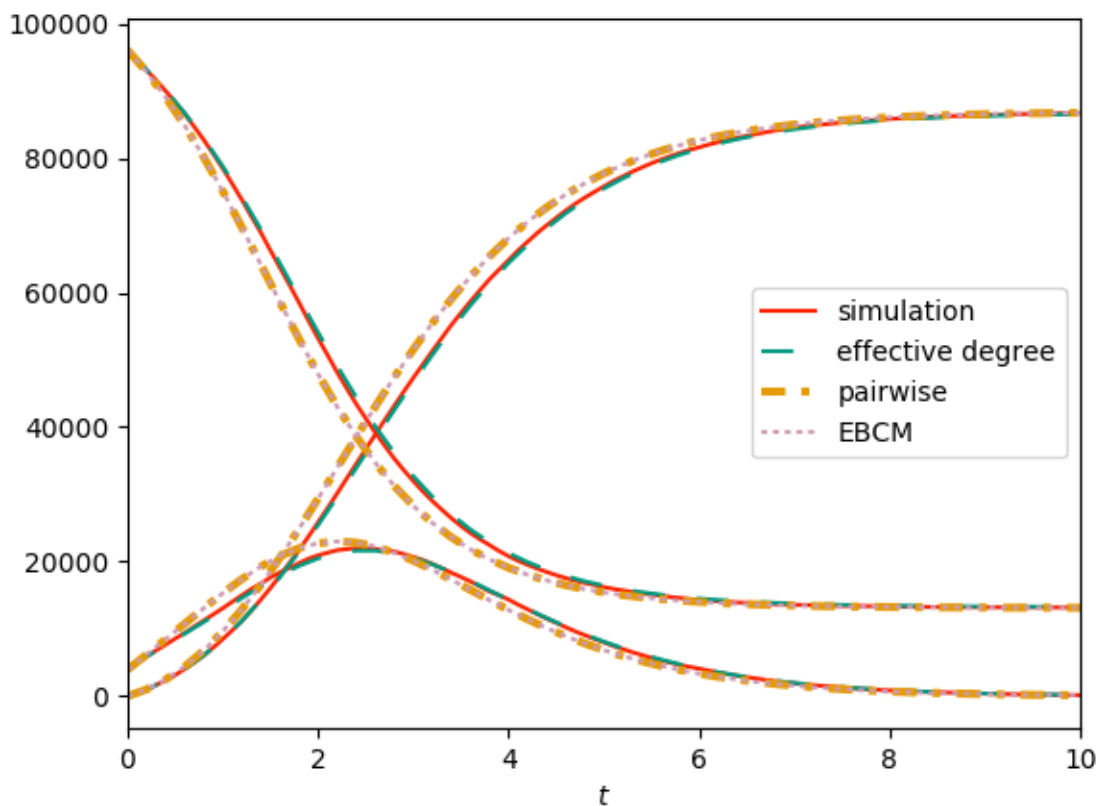
plt.axis(xmin=0, ymin=0, xmax = 20, ymax = 0.2)
plt.xlabel('$t$')
plt.ylabel('Proportion Infected')
plt.savefig('fig6p24.png')
```

## Chapter 7

Model hierarchies

### Figure 7.2

[Downloadable Source Code](#)



```
import networkx as nx
import EoN
from collections import defaultdict
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
import scipy
import random

tau = 1.
gamma = 1.
N=10**5
colors = ['#5AB3E6', '#FF2000', '#009A80', '#E69A00', '#CD9AB3', '#0073B3', '#F0E442']

print('setting up')
G = nx.configuration_model([4]*N)

chosen = random.sample(range(N), int(0.01*N))

initial_infecteds = set()

for node in chosen:
    for nbr in G.neighbors(node):
        initial_infecteds.add(nbr)

print('simulating')
t, S, I, R = EoN.fast_SIR(G, tau, gamma, initial_infecteds = initial_infecteds)
report_times = scipy.linspace(0,10,101)

S, I, R = EoN.subsample(report_times, t, S, I, R)

plt.plot(report_times, S, color = colors[1], label = 'simulation')
plt.plot(report_times, I, color = colors[1])
plt.plot(report_times, R, color = colors[1])

print('doing ODE models')
t, S, I, R = EoN.SIR_effective_degree_from_graph(G, tau, gamma, initial_
↳infecteds=initial_infecteds, tmax = 10, tcount = 51)
plt.plot(t,S, color = colors[2], dashes = [6,6], label = 'effective degree')
plt.plot(t,I, color = colors[2], dashes = [6,6])
plt.plot(t,R, color = colors[2], dashes = [6,6])

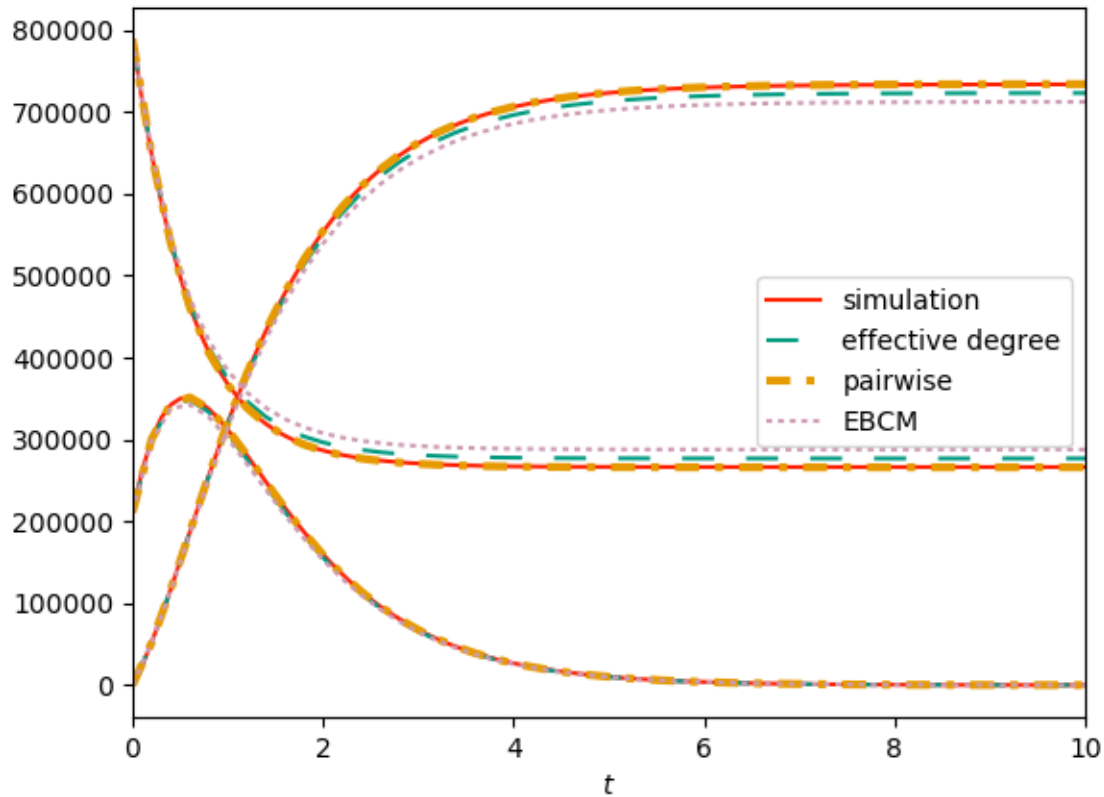
t, S, I, R = EoN.SIR_heterogeneous_pairwise_from_graph(G, tau, gamma, initial_
↳infecteds=initial_infecteds, tmax = 10, tcount = 51)
plt.plot(t, S, color = colors[3], dashes = [3,2,1,2], linewidth=3, label = 'pairwise
↳')
plt.plot(t, I, color = colors[3], dashes = [3,2,1,2], linewidth=3)
plt.plot(t, R, color = colors[3], dashes = [3,2,1,2], linewidth=3) #, dashes = [6,3,
↳2,3]

t, S, I, R = EoN.EBCM_from_graph(G, tau, gamma, initial_infecteds=initial_infecteds,
↳tmax = 10, tcount =51)
plt.plot(t, S, ':', color = colors[4], label = 'EBCM')
plt.plot(t, I, ':', color = colors[4])
plt.plot(t, R, ':', color = colors[4])

plt.axis(xmax=10, xmin=0)
plt.xlabel('$t$')
plt.legend(loc = 'center right')
plt.savefig('fig7p2.png')

```

Figure 7.3

[Downloadable Source Code](#)

```

import networkx as nx
import EoN
from collections import defaultdict
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
import scipy
import random

N=10**6
tau = 1.
gamma = 1.
colors = ['#5AB3E6', '#FF2000', '#009A80', '#E69A00', '#CD9AB3', '#0073B3', '#F0E442']

print('setting up --- requires a large network to make clear that effect is real, not_
↪noise.')
deg_seq = []
for counter in range(N):
    if random.random() < 1./6:
        deg_seq.append(10)
    else:
        deg_seq.append(2)

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

G = nx.configuration_model(deg_seq)

initial_infecteds = set()
for u,v in G.edges():
    if G.degree(u) == G.degree(v):
        if random.random() < 0.3:
            infectee = random.choice((u,v))
            initial_infecteds.add(infectee)

print('simulating')
t, S, I, R = EoN.fast_SIR(G, tau, gamma, initial_infecteds = initial_infecteds)
report_times = scipy.linspace(0,10,101)

S, I, R = EoN.subsample(report_times, t, S, I, R)

plt.plot(report_times, S, color = colors[1], label = 'simulation')
plt.plot(report_times, I, color = colors[1])
plt.plot(report_times, R, color = colors[1])

print('doing ODE models')
t, S, I, R = EoN.SIR_effective_degree_from_graph(G, tau, gamma, initial_
↳infecteds=initial_infecteds, tmax = 10, tcount = 51)
plt.plot(t,S, color = colors[2], dashes = [6,6], label = 'effective degree')
plt.plot(t,I, color = colors[2], dashes = [6,6])
plt.plot(t,R, color = colors[2], dashes = [6,6])

t, S, I, R = EoN.SIR_heterogeneous_pairwise_from_graph(G, tau, gamma, initial_
↳infecteds=initial_infecteds, tmax = 10, tcount = 51)
plt.plot(t, S, color = colors[3], dashes = [3,2,1,2], linewidth=3, label = 'pairwise
↳')
plt.plot(t, I, color = colors[3], dashes = [3,2,1,2], linewidth=3)
plt.plot(t, R, color = colors[3], dashes = [3,2,1,2], linewidth=3) #, dashes = [6,3,
↳2,3]

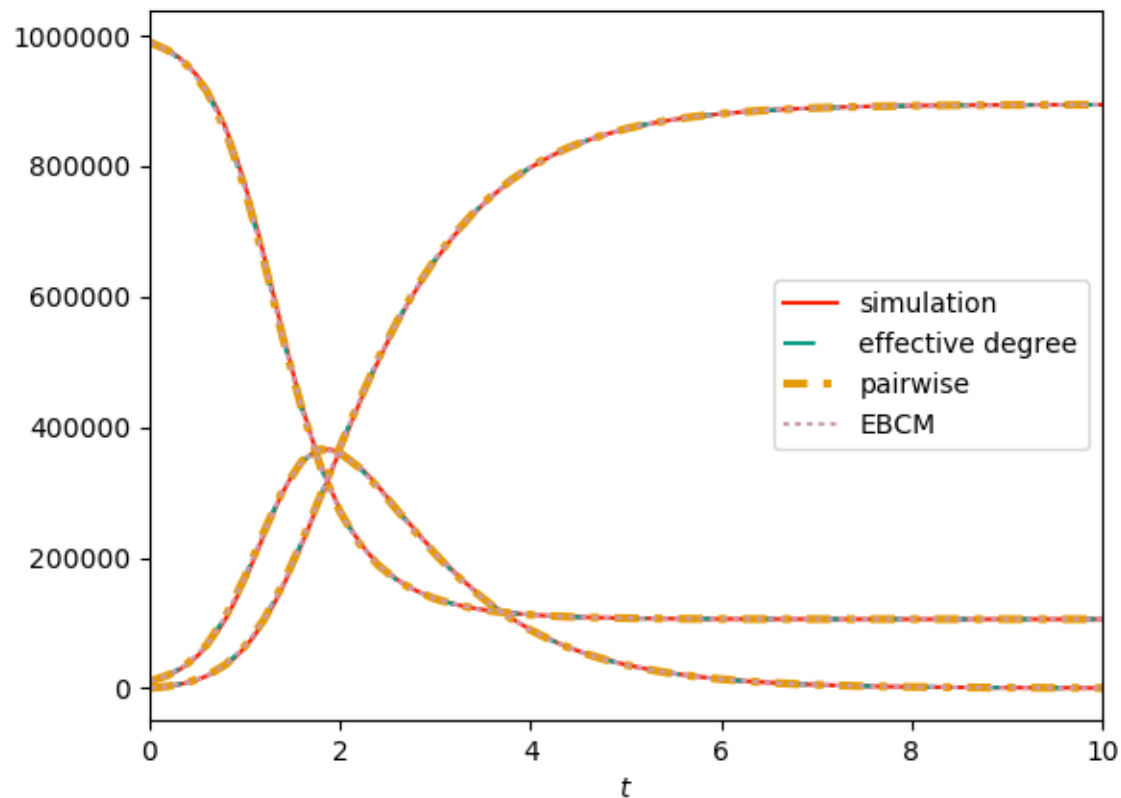
t, S, I, R = EoN.EBCM_from_graph(G, tau, gamma, initial_infecteds=initial_infecteds,
↳tmax = 10, tcount = 51)
plt.plot(t, S, ':', color = colors[4], label = 'EBCM')
plt.plot(t, I, ':', color = colors[4])
plt.plot(t, R, ':', color = colors[4])

plt.axis(xmax=10, xmin=0)
plt.legend(loc = 'center right')
plt.xlabel('$t$')
plt.savefig('fig7p3.png')

```

**Figure 7.4**

Downloadable Source Code



```
import networkx as nx
import EoN
from collections import defaultdict
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
import scipy
import random

N=10**6
tau = 1.
gamma = 1.
colors = ['#5AB3E6', '#FF2000', '#009A80', '#E69A00', '#CD9AB3', '#0073B3', '#F0E442']
kave = 5

G = nx.fast_gnp_random_graph(N, kave/(N-1.))

initial_infecteds = random.sample(range(N), int(0.01*N))

print('simulating')
t, S, I, R = EoN.fast_SIR(G, tau, gamma, initial_infecteds = initial_infecteds)
report_times = scipy.linspace(0,10,101)

S, I, R = EoN.subsample(report_times, t, S, I, R)

plt.plot(report_times, S, color = colors[1], label = 'simulation')
plt.plot(report_times, I, color = colors[1])
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

plt.plot(report_times, R, color = colors[1])

print('doing ODE models')
t, S, I, R = EoN.SIR_effective_degree_from_graph(G, tau, gamma, initial_
    ↳infecteds=initial_infecteds, tmax = 10, tcount = 51)
plt.plot(t, S, color = colors[2], dashes = [6,6], label = 'effective degree')
plt.plot(t, I, color = colors[2], dashes = [6,6])
plt.plot(t, R, color = colors[2], dashes = [6,6])

t, S, I, R = EoN.SIR_heterogeneous_pairwise_from_graph(G, tau, gamma, initial_
    ↳infecteds=initial_infecteds, tmax = 10, tcount = 51)
plt.plot(t, S, color = colors[3], dashes = [3,2,1,2], linewidth=3, label = 'pairwise
    ↳')
plt.plot(t, I, color = colors[3], dashes = [3,2,1,2], linewidth=3)
plt.plot(t, R, color = colors[3], dashes = [3,2,1,2], linewidth=3) #, dashes = [6,3,
    ↳2,3]

t, S, I, R = EoN.EBCM_from_graph(G, tau, gamma, initial_infecteds=initial_infecteds,
    ↳tmax = 10, tcount = 51)
plt.plot(t, S, ':', color = colors[4], label = 'EBCM')
plt.plot(t, I, ':', color = colors[4])
plt.plot(t, R, ':', color = colors[4])

plt.axis(xmax=10, xmin=0)
plt.xlabel('$t$')
plt.legend(loc = 'center right')
plt.savefig('fig7p4.png')

```

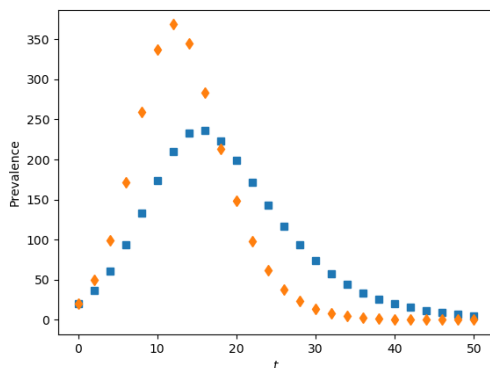
## Chapter 9

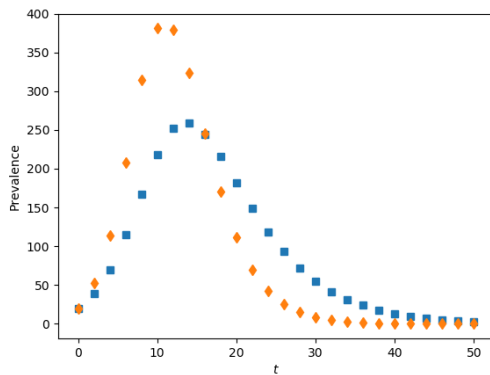
### Non-Markovian processes

For Chapter 9 (nonMarkovian) figures, we have not implemented code that solves the dynamic equations but we do have code that will do the simulations. These are given here.

**Figure 9.2 (a and b)**

Downloadable Source Code





```

import EoN
import networkx as nx
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
import random
import scipy

print("for figure 9.2, we have not yet coded up the system of equations (9.5), so_
↳this just gives simulations")
N = 1000
n = 10
gamma = 1./5.5
tau = 0.545/n
iterations = 250
rho = 0.02

ER = nx.fast_gnp_random_graph(N, n/(N-1.)) #erdos-renyi graph
regular = nx.configuration_model([n]*N) # [n]*N is [n,n, ..., n]

def rec_time_fxn(u, K, gamma):
    duration = 0
    for counter in range(K):
        duration += random.expovariate(K*gamma)
    return duration

def trans_time_fxn(u, v, tau):
    return random.expovariate(tau)

display_ts = scipy.linspace(0, 50, 26)
for G, filename in ([regular, 'fig9p2a.png'], [ER, 'fig9p2b.png']):
    plt.clf()
    Isum = scipy.zeros(len(display_ts))
    for K, symbol in ([1, 's'], [3, 'd']):
        for counter in range(iterations):
            t, S, I, R = EoN.fast_nonMarkov_SIR(G,
                                                trans_time_fxn=trans_time_fxn,
                                                trans_time_args=(tau,),
                                                rec_time_fxn=rec_time_fxn,
                                                rec_time_args=(K, gamma),
                                                rho=rho)

            newI = EoN.subsample(display_ts, t, I)
            Isum += newI
    Isum /= iterations
    plt.plot(display_ts, Isum, symbol)

```

(continues on next page)

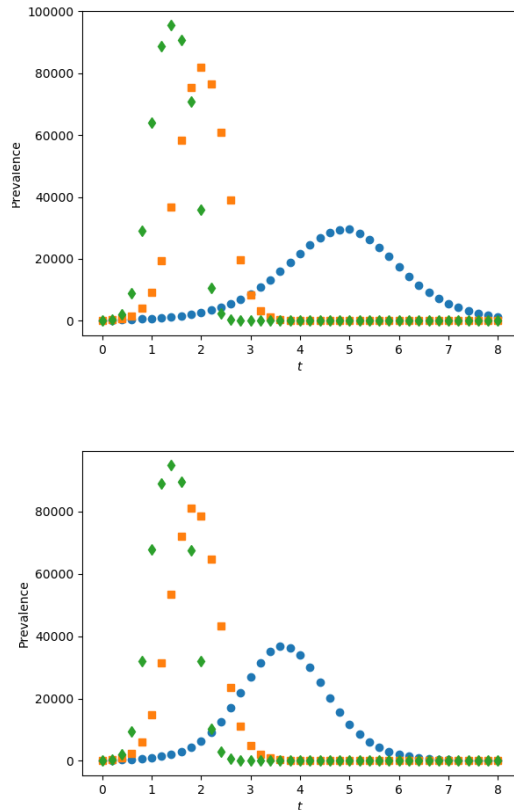


(continued from previous page)

```
plt.xlabel('$t$')
plt.ylabel('Prevalence')
plt.savefig(filename)
```

**Figure 9.4 (a and b)**

Downloadable Source Code



```
import EoN
import networkx as nx
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
import random
import scipy

print("for figure 9.4, we have not yet coded up the system of equations, so this just_
↳ gives simulations")

r'''We use a large value of N and only a single iteration. The code is
similar to fig 9.2's code, but the loops are structured a little differently.

We loop over graph type first.
then we loop over kave.
'''

N = 100000
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

n = 10
gamma = 1./5.5
tau = 0.55
iterations = 1
rho = 0.001

def rec_time_fxn(u):
    return 1

def trans_time_fxn(u, v, tau):
    return random.expovariate(tau)

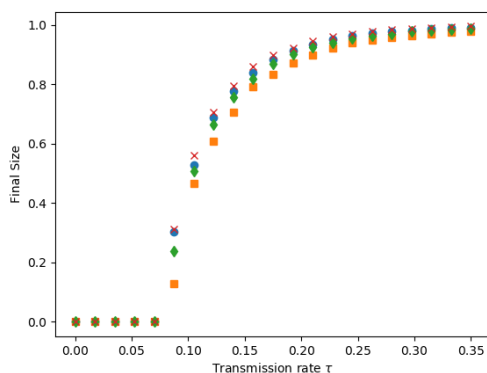
def ER_graph_generation(N, kave):
    return nx.fast_gnp_random_graph(N, kave/(N-1.))
def regular_graph_generation(N, kave):
    return nx.configuration_model([kave]*N)

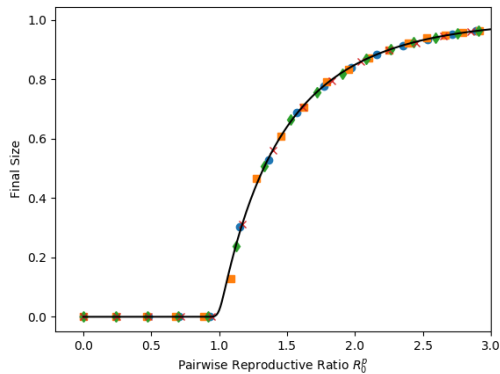
display_ts = scipy.linspace(0, 8, 41) #[0, 0.2, 0.4, ..., 7.8, 8]
for graph_algorithm, filename in ([regular_graph_generation, 'fig9p4a.png'], [ER_
→graph_generation, 'fig9p4b.png']):
    plt.clf()
    for kave, symbol in ([5, 'o'], [10, 's'], [15, 'd']):
        print(kave)
        G = graph_algorithm(N, kave)
        t, S, I, R = EoN.fast_nonMarkov_SIR(G,
                                           trans_time_fxn=trans_time_fxn,
                                           trans_time_args=(tau,),
                                           rec_time_fxn=rec_time_fxn,
                                           rec_time_args=(),
                                           rho=rho)

        newI = EoN.subsample(display_ts, t, I)
        plt.plot(display_ts, newI, symbol)
    plt.xlabel('$t$')
    plt.ylabel('Prevalence')
    plt.savefig(filename)

```

Figure 9.5 (a and b)

[Downloadable Source Code](#)



```

import EoN
import networkx as nx
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
import random
import scipy

print("for figure 9.5, we have not coded up the equations to calculate size as a
↪function of tau (fig a), so this just gives simulations. It does calculate the
↪predicted size as a function of R_0^p. (fig b)")

r'''
Rather than doing the dynamic simulations, this uses the directed percolation approach
described in chapter 6.
'''

N = 100000
gamma = 1./5.5
tau = 0.55
iterations = 1
rho = 0.001
kave=15

def rec_time_fxn_gamma(u, alpha, beta):
    return scipy.random.gamma(alpha,beta)

def rec_time_fxn_fixed(u):
    return 1

def rec_time_fxn_exp(u):
    return random.expovariate(1)

def trans_time_fxn(u, v, tau):
    if tau > 0:
        return random.expovariate(tau)
    else:
        return float('Inf')

def R0first(tau):
    return (kave-1) * (1- 4/(2+tau)**2)
def R0second(tau):
    return (kave-1) * (1- 1/scipy.sqrt(1+2*tau))
def R0third(tau):

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    return (kave-1)*tau/(tau+1)
def R0fourth(tau):
    return (kave-1)*(1-scipy.exp(-tau))

G = nx.configuration_model([kave]*N)

taus = scipy.linspace(0,0.35,21)

def do_calcs_and_plot(G, trans_time_fxn, rec_time_fxn, trans_time_args, rec_time_args,
    ↪ R0fxn, symbol):
    As = []
    for tau in taus:
        P, A = EoN.estimate_nonMarkov_SIR_prob_size_with_timing(G,trans_time_
    ↪ fxn=trans_time_fxn,
                                rec_time_fxn = rec_time_fxn,
                                trans_time_args = (tau,),
                                rec_time_args=rec_time_args)

        As.append(A)
    plt.figure(1)
    plt.plot(taus, As, symbol)
    plt.figure(2)
    plt.plot( R0fxn(taus), As, symbol)

print("first distribution")
do_calcs_and_plot(G, trans_time_fxn, rec_time_fxn_gamma, (tau,), (2,0.5), R0first, 'o
    ↪ ')
print("second distribution")
do_calcs_and_plot(G, trans_time_fxn, rec_time_fxn_gamma, (tau,), (0.5,2), R0second, 's
    ↪ ')
print("fourth distribution")
do_calcs_and_plot(G, trans_time_fxn, rec_time_fxn_exp, (tau,), (), R0third, 'd')
print("fifth distribution")
do_calcs_and_plot(G, trans_time_fxn, rec_time_fxn_fixed, (tau,), (), R0fourth, 'x')

plt.figure(1)
plt.xlabel(r'Transmission rate $\tau$')
plt.ylabel('Final Size')
plt.savefig('fig9p5a.png')

R0s = scipy.linspace(0,3,301)
ps = R0s/(kave-1)
Apred = [EoN.Attack_rate_discrete({kave:1}, p) for p in ps]
plt.figure(2)
plt.plot(R0s, Apred, '-', color = 'k')
plt.axis(xmax = 3)
plt.xlabel('Pairwise Reproductive Ratio $R_0^p$')
plt.ylabel('Final Size')
plt.savefig('fig9p5b.png')

```

## 2.2.2 Additional Examples

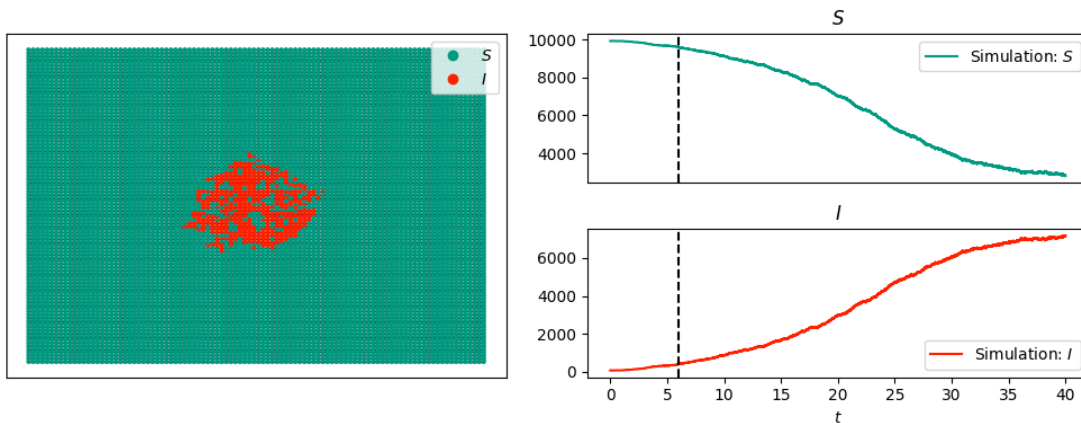
## Visualizing or animating disease spread

We can visualize snapshots or animations of disease spread in a network. For these examples, we'll take a 100x100 grid of nodes [each node is (i,j)] connected to their 4 nearest neighbors (except the nodes on the edges). This isn't the most realistic network, but it is a good example for showing the automatic plotting tools.

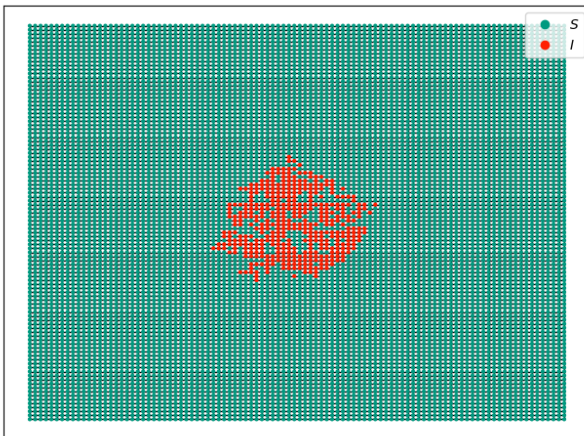
### SIS display example

Downloadable Source Code

The code below produces a snapshot of an SIS epidemic with the timeseries:



and without the timeseries:



We start with an SIS epidemic in a 100x100 grid with a few nodes infected in the middle. We will display the epidemic at time 6, with and without the time series included.

```
import networkx as nx
import EoN
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
G = nx.grid_2d_graph(100,100) #each node is (u,v) where 0<=u,v<=99
#we'll initially infect those near the middle
initial_infections = [(u,v) for (u,v) in G if 45<u<55 and 45<v<55]
sim = EoN.fast_SIS(G, 1.0, 1.0, initial_infecteds = initial_infections,
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
        return_full_data=True, tmax = 40)
pos = {node:node for node in G}
sim.set_pos(pos)
sim.display(6, node_size = 4) #display time 6
plt.savefig('SIS_2dgrid.png')
```

If we changed the display command to have `ts_plots=False` or `ts_plots = []` we get just the network.

```
plt.clf()
sim.display(6, node_size = 4, ts_plots=[]) #display time 6
plt.savefig('SIS_2dgrid_no_time_series.png')
```

Animations are shown in the next example.

## SIR Animation Example

Downloadable Source Code

The code below produces an animation of an SIR epidemic:

You may need to install additional software for this to work and modify *extra\_args* appropriately. The commands below work on a mac with ffmpeg installed. The commands below also show an alternate way to specify the position of nodes passing *pos* through *fast\_SIR* to be used when generating the simulation\_investigation object.

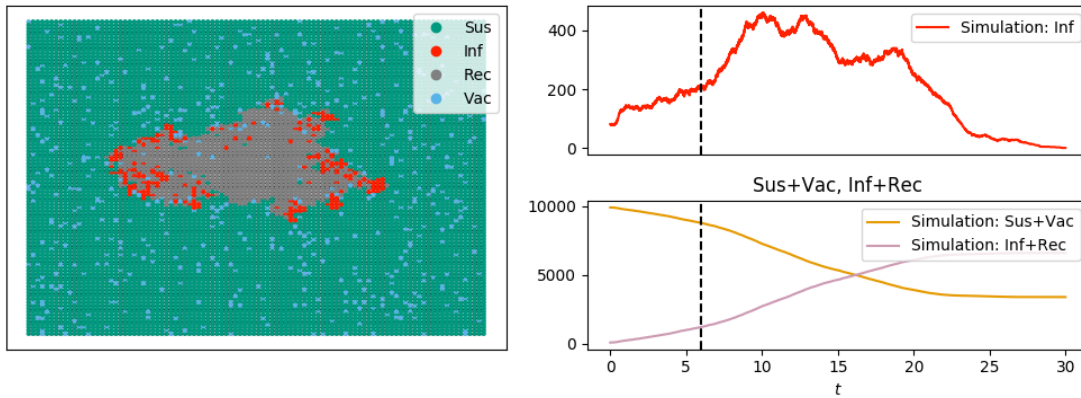
```
import networkx as nx
import EoN
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
G = nx.grid_2d_graph(100,100) #each node is (u,v) where 0<=u,v<=99
#we'll initially infect those near the middle
initial_infections = [(u,v) for (u,v) in G if 45<u<55 and 45<v<55]
pos = {node:node for node in G}
sim_kwargs = {'pos': pos}
sim = EoN.fast_SIR(G, 2.0, 1.0, initial_infecteds = initial_infections,
                  tmax = 40, return_full_data=True, sim_kwargs = sim_kwargs)

ani=sim.animate(ts_plots=['I', 'SIR'], node_size = 4)
ani.save('SIR_2dgrid.mp4', fps=5, extra_args=['-vcodec', 'libx264'])
```

## SIRV display and animation example

Downloadable Source Code

The code below looks at an SIRV epidemic (SIR + vaccination) and produces the image



and the animation

Note that the labels are in plain text rather than math mode (since `tex=False`). Note also that we can plot `'Sus'+'Vac'` and similar time series using the commands here.

If we use a model with other states than `'S'`, `'I'`, and `'R'`, the default colors aren't specified. In this case we need to do a little bit more.

Consider a model where the states are `'Sus'`, `'Inf'`, `'Rec'`, or `'Vac'`. That is, an SIR model with vaccination. We will use `Gillespie_simple_contagion` for this. I'm choosing the status names to be longer than one character to show changes in the argument `ts_plots` stating what the time-series plots should show.

In this model, susceptible people have a rate of becoming vaccinated which is independent of the disease status. Otherwise, it is just like the SIR disease in the previous example. So the “spontaneous transitions” are `'Sus'` to `'Vac'` with rate 0.01 and `'Inf'` to `'Rec'` with rate 1.0. The “induced transitions” are `('Inf', 'Sus')` to `('Inf', 'Inf')` with rate 2.0.

The method is built on `Gillespie_simple_contagion`

```
import networkx as nx
import EoN
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
from collections import defaultdict

G = nx.grid_2d_graph(100,100) #each node is (u,v) where 0<=u,v<=99
#we'll initially infect those near the middle
initial_infections = [(u,v) for (u,v) in G if 45<u<55 and 45<v<55]

H = nx.DiGraph() #the spontaneous transitions
H.add_edge('Sus', 'Vac', rate = 0.01)
H.add_edge('Inf', 'Rec', rate = 1.0)

J = nx.DiGraph() #the induced transitions
J.add_edge(('Inf', 'Sus'), ('Inf', 'Inf'), rate = 2.0)

IC = defaultdict(lambda: 'Sus')
for node in initial_infections:
    IC[node] = 'Inf'

return_statuses = ['Sus', 'Inf', 'Rec', 'Vac']

color_dict = {'Sus': '#009a80', 'Inf': '#ff2000', 'Rec': 'gray', 'Vac': '#5AB3E6'}
pos = {node:node for node in G}
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

tex = False
sim_kwargs = {'color_dict':color_dict, 'pos':pos, 'tex':tex}

sim = EoN.Gillespie_simple_contagion(G, H, J, IC, return_statuses, tmax=30, return_
↪full_data=True, sim_kwargs=sim_kwargs)

times, D = sim.summary()
#
#times is a numpy array of times. D is a dict, whose keys are the entries in
#return_statuses. The values are numpy arrays giving the number in that
#status at the corresponding time.

newD = {'Sus+Vac':D['Sus']+D['Vac'], 'Inf+Rec' : D['Inf'] + D['Rec']}
#
#newD is a new dict giving number not yet infected or the number ever infected
#Let's add this timeseries to the simulation.
#
new_timeseries = (times, newD)
sim.add_timeseries(new_timeseries, label = 'Simulation', color_dict={'Sus+Vac':'
↪#E69A00', 'Inf+Rec':'#CD9AB3'})

sim.display(6, node_size = 4, ts_plots=[['Inf'], ['Sus+Vac', 'Inf+Rec']])
plt.savefig('SIRV_display.png')

ani=sim.animate(ts_plots=[['Inf'], ['Sus+Vac', 'Inf+Rec']], node_size = 4)
ani.save('SIRV_animate.mp4', fps=5, extra_args=['-vcodec', 'libx264'])

```

The last example shows how we might plot things like 'I' + 'R' or other combinations of the data.

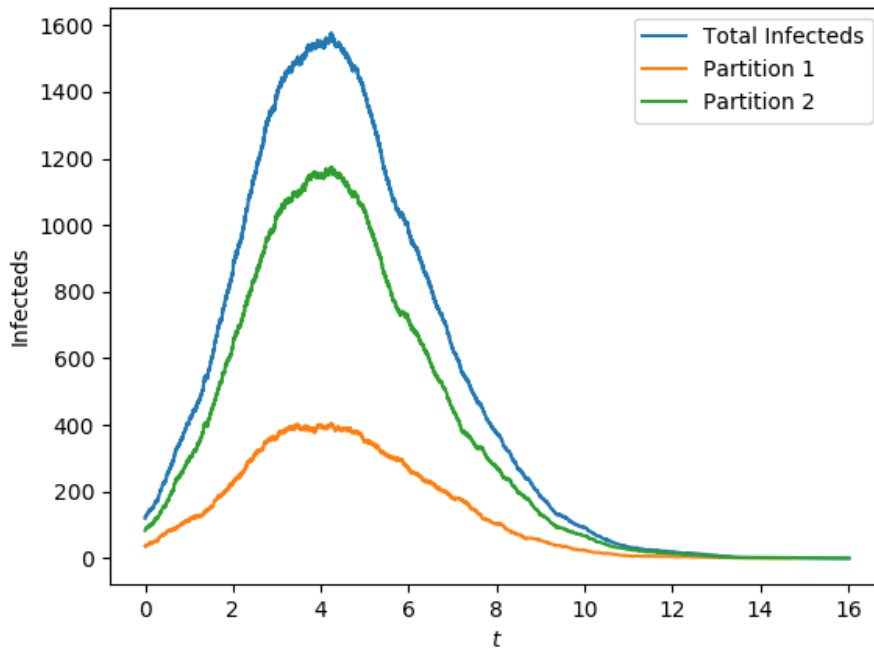
## Non-uniform infectiousness

Perhaps the population is made up of different types of individuals with different infectiousness. This example considers a heterosexual population where one group is more infectious than the other. This example includes a user-defined transmission function and uses the simulation investigation tools to look at the dynamics in each population.

## Bipartite example

[Downloadable Source Code](#)





```
import EoN
import networkx as nx
import random
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt

G= nx.bipartite.configuration_model([1,11]*2000, [3]*8000)
#the graph now consists of two parts. The first part has 2000 degree 1 nodes
#and 2000 degree 11 nodes. The second has 8000 degree 3 nodes.
#there are 24000 edges in the network.
#
# We assume the first ones are twice as infectious as the second ones.
#

for node in G:
    if G.degree(node) in [1,11]:
        G.node[node]['type'] = 'A'
    else:
        G.node[node]['type'] = 'B'

#We have defined the two types of nodes.

#now define the transmission and recovery functions:
def trans_time_function(source, target, tau):
    if G.node[source]['type'] is 'A':
        return random.expovariate(2*tau)
    else:
        return random.expovariate(tau)

def rec_time_function(node, gamma):
    return random.expovariate(gamma)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
tau = 0.4
gamma = 1.
sim = EoN.fast_nonMarkov_SIR(G, trans_time_function, rec_time_function,
                             trans_time_args=(tau,), rec_time_args=(gamma,),
                             rho = 0.01, return_full_data=True)

t, S, I, R = sim.summary()
plt.plot(t, I, label='Total Infecteds')

t1, S1, I1, R1 = sim.summary(nodelist = [node for node in G if G.node[node]['type']=='
↪ 'A'])
plt.plot(t1, I1, label = 'Partition 1')

t2, S2, I2, R2 = sim.summary(nodelist = [node for node in G if G.node[node]['type']=='
↪ 'B'])
plt.plot(t2, I2, label = 'Partition 2')

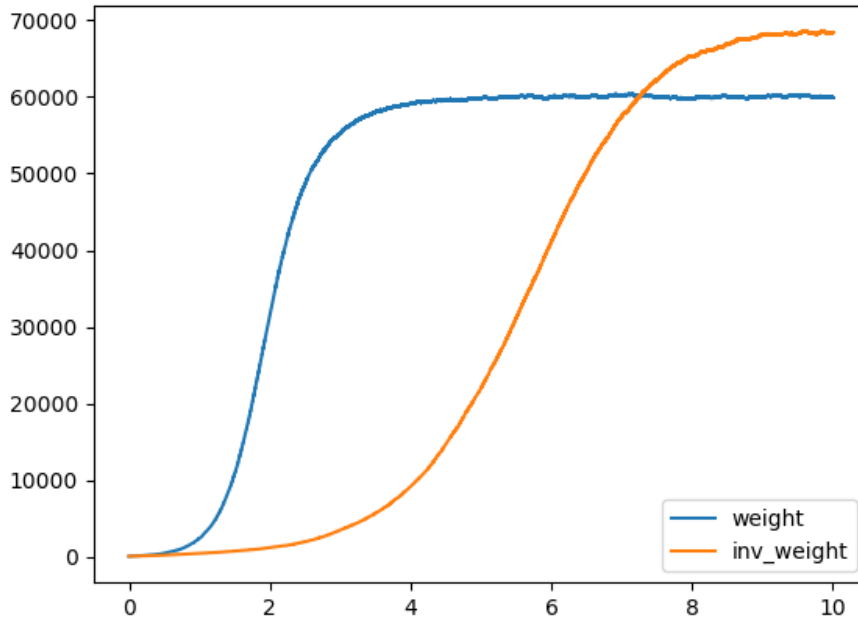
plt.legend()
plt.xlabel('$t$')
plt.ylabel('Infecteds')
plt.savefig('bipartite.png')
```

## Weighted networks

You may have edges (or nodes) with weights affecting transmission or recovery rates. (for this be aware that the syntax of edge/node attributes is different for networkx 2.x and 1.x).

## Weighted network example

[Downloadable Source Code](#)



```
import networkx as nx
import EoN
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt

r'''This code simulates an SIS epidemic in a graph. The edges are weighted by
two methods: the product of the degrees, or the inverse of that product.

I then run simulations with the transmission rates scaled by the edge weights
such that a random edge would have expected transmission weight 1 (though since
there will be biases in which nodes are most likely to be infected, the
random edge that has an infected node will have higher transmission weight).
'''

N= 100000
rho = 0.001
gamma = 1

G = nx.configuration_model([2,6]*int(N/2)) #N nodes, half have degree 6 and half_
↳degree 2
G=nx.Graph(G)

#assign edge weights to be product of degree. Also give another weight to be inverse_
↳of product of degrees
weight_sum = 0
inv_weight_sum = 0

for edge in G.edges():
    G.edges[edge[0],edge[1]]['weight'] = G.degree(edge[0])*G.degree(edge[1])
    G.edges[edge[0],edge[1]]['inv_weight'] = 1./(G.degree(edge[0])*G.degree(edge[1]))
    #If networkx is older, use G.edge[edge[0]][edge[1]][...]
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

weight_sum += G.degree(edge[0])*G.degree(edge[1])
inv_weight_sum += 1./(G.degree(edge[0])*G.degree(edge[1]))

#first do it with weight, scaled so that average weight is 1.
t, S, I = EoN.fast_SIS(G, G.number_of_edges()/weight_sum, gamma, rho = rho,
↳ transmission_weight= 'weight', tmax = 10)
plt.plot(t, I, label = 'weight')

t, S, I = EoN.fast_SIS(G, G.number_of_edges()/inv_weight_sum, gamma, rho = rho,
↳ transmission_weight= 'inv_weight', tmax = 10)
plt.plot(t, I, label = 'inv_weight')

plt.legend(loc = 'lower right')
plt.savefig('SIS_weighted.png')

```

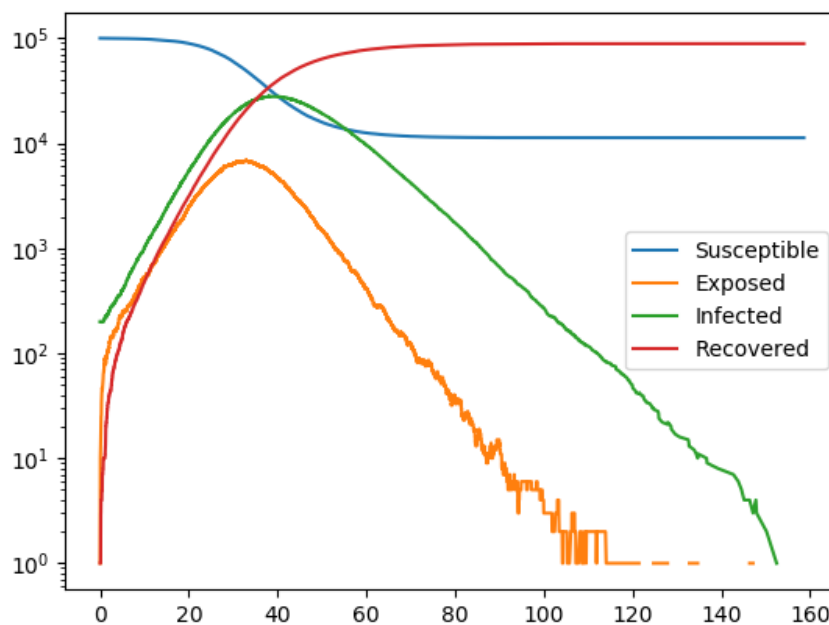
## Non-SIS/SIR processes with Gillespie\_simple\_contagion

The default Gillespie and Event-driven algorithms assume SIS or SIR dynamics. However, you may want something else, such as SEIR or SIRS or maybe more exotic things. If you are willing to assume that events all happen as Poisson processes (that is, an event happens at a rate), then it's possible to do this with a Gillespie approach.

Note that right now if a node has an edge to itself, this can cause the code to crash. I will try to fix this soon.

## SEIR

[Downloadable Source Code](#)



This has a variable transmission rate across different edges and a variable rate of transitioning from exposed to infected across different nodes.

These heterogeneities are introduced by assigning attributes to the individuals and partnerships in the contact network. The transition rates are simply multiplied by those attributes. More complex methods are provided in *SIRS with Heterogeneity* which allow us to scale the transitions by some function of the nodes [this may be particularly useful when disease is more infectious in one direction, as in many sexually transmitted diseases].

The method is built on `Gillespie_simple_contagion`

```
import EoN
import networkx as nx
from collections import defaultdict
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
import random

N = 100000
G = nx.fast_gnp_random_graph(N, 5./(N-1))

#they will vary in the rate of leaving exposed class.
#and edges will vary in transition rate.
#there is no variation in recovery rate.

node_attribute_dict = {node: 0.5+random.random() for node in G.nodes()}
edge_attribute_dict = {edge: 0.5+random.random() for edge in G.edges()}

nx.set_node_attributes(G, values=node_attribute_dict, name='expose2infect_weight')
nx.set_edge_attributes(G, values=edge_attribute_dict, name='transmission_weight')
#These individual and partnership attributes will be used to scale
#the transition rates. When we define 'H' and 'J', we provide the name
#of these attributes.

#We show how node and edge attributes in the contact network 'G' can be used
#to scale the transmission rates. More advanced techniques are shown in
#other examples.

H = nx.DiGraph()
H.add_node('S') #This line is actually unnecessary since 'S' does not change status,
↳intrinsically
#
H.add_edge('E', 'I', rate = 0.6, weight_label='expose2infect_weight')
# The line above states that the transition from 'E' to 'I' occurs with rate
# 0.6 times whatever value is in the individual's attribute 'expose2infect_weight'
#
H.add_edge('I', 'R', rate = 0.1)
# The line above states that the I to 'R' transition occurs with rate 0.1
# and does not depend on any attribute

J = nx.DiGraph()
J.add_edge(('I', 'S'), ('I', 'E'), rate = 0.1, weight_label='transmission_weight')
# The line above states that an 'I' individual will cause an 'S' individual
# to transition to 'E' with rate equal to 0.1 times the partnership's attribute
# 'transmission_weight'.

IC = defaultdict(lambda: 'S')
for node in range(200):
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

IC[node] = 'I'

return_statuses = ('S', 'E', 'I', 'R')

t, S, E, I, R = EoN.Gillespie_simple_contagion(G, H, J, IC, return_statuses,
                                              tmax = float('Inf'))

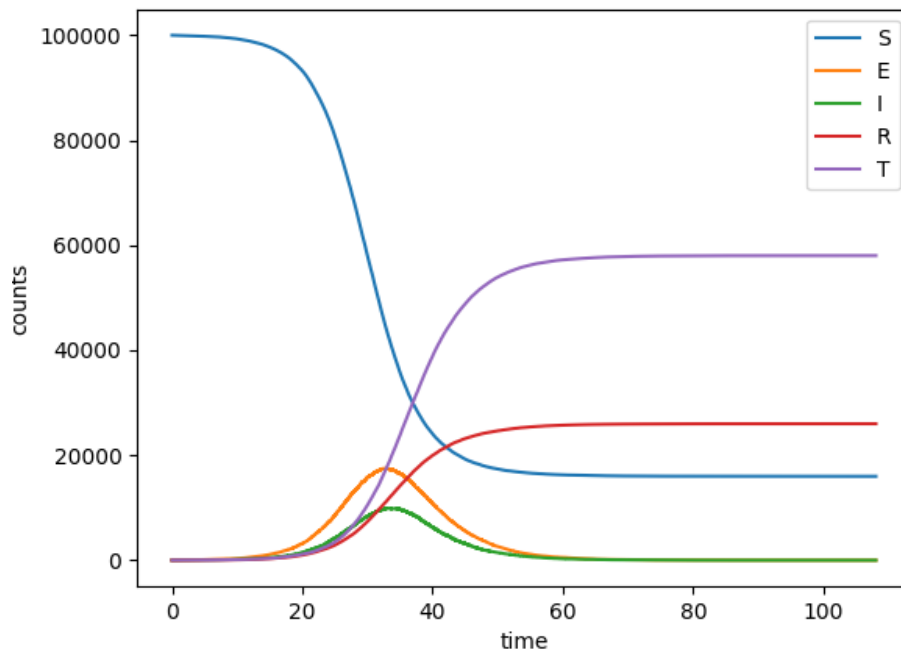
plt.semilogy(t, S, label = 'Susceptible')
plt.semilogy(t, E, label = 'Exposed')
plt.semilogy(t, I, label = 'Infected')
plt.semilogy(t, R, label = 'Recovered')
plt.legend()

plt.savefig('SEIR.png')

```

## SEIRT

Downloadable Source Code



We consider an SEIR style model, but with contact tracing of identified contacts. An infected person may be identified, in which case his/her contacts are traced with some rate.

We consider a simple model, a separate example shows an [SEIR model](#) with weighted edges. The method is built on `Gillespie_simple_contagion`

```

import EoN
import networkx as nx
from collections import defaultdict
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

import random

N = 100000
G = nx.fast_gnp_random_graph(N, 5./(N-1))

#we must define two graphs, one of which has the internal transitions
H = nx.DiGraph()
H.add_node('S') #This line is unnecessary.
H.add_edge('E', 'I', rate = 1./4)
H.add_edge('I', 'R', rate = 1./7)
H.add_edge('I', 'T', rate = 1./10)

#and the other graph has transitions caused by a neighbor.
J = nx.DiGraph()
J.add_edge(('I', 'S'), ('I', 'E'), rate = 2.5/7)
J.add_edge(('T', 'I'), ('T', 'T'), rate = 0.2)
IC = defaultdict(lambda: 'S')
for node in range(20):
    IC[node] = 'I'

return_statuses = ('S', 'E', 'I', 'R', 'T')

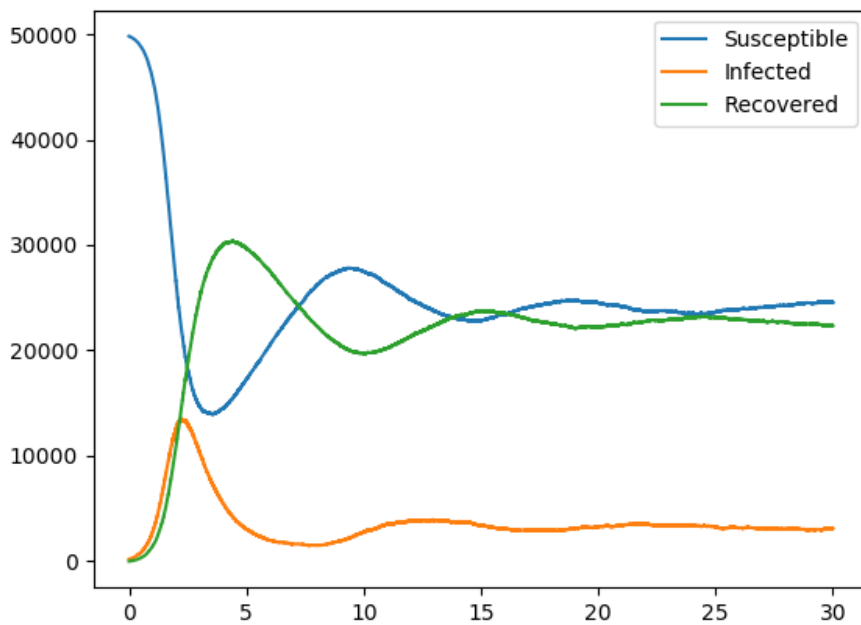
t, S, E, I, R, T = EoN.Gillespie_simple_contagion(G, H, J, IC, return_statuses,
                                                  float('Inf'))

plt.plot(t, S, label = 'S')
plt.plot(t, E, label = 'E')
plt.plot(t, I, label = 'I')
plt.plot(t, R, label = 'R')
plt.plot(t, T, label = 'T')
plt.clf()
plt.legend()
plt.xlabel('time')
plt.ylabel('counts')
plt.savefig('SEIRT.png')
plt.show()

```

## SIRS

Downloadable Source Code



```
import EoN
import networkx as nx
from collections import defaultdict
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt

N = 50000
G = nx.fast_gnp_random_graph(N, 5./(N-1))

H = nx.DiGraph() #DiGraph showing possible transitions that don't require an
↪interaction
H.add_edge('I', 'R', rate = 1.4) #I->R
H.add_edge('R', 'S', rate = 0.2) #R->S

J = nx.DiGraph() #DiGraph showing transition that does require an interaction.
J.add_edge(('I', 'S'), ('I', 'I'), rate = 1) #IS->II

IC = defaultdict(lambda: 'S')
for node in range(200):
    IC[node] = 'I'

return_statuses = ('S', 'I', 'R')

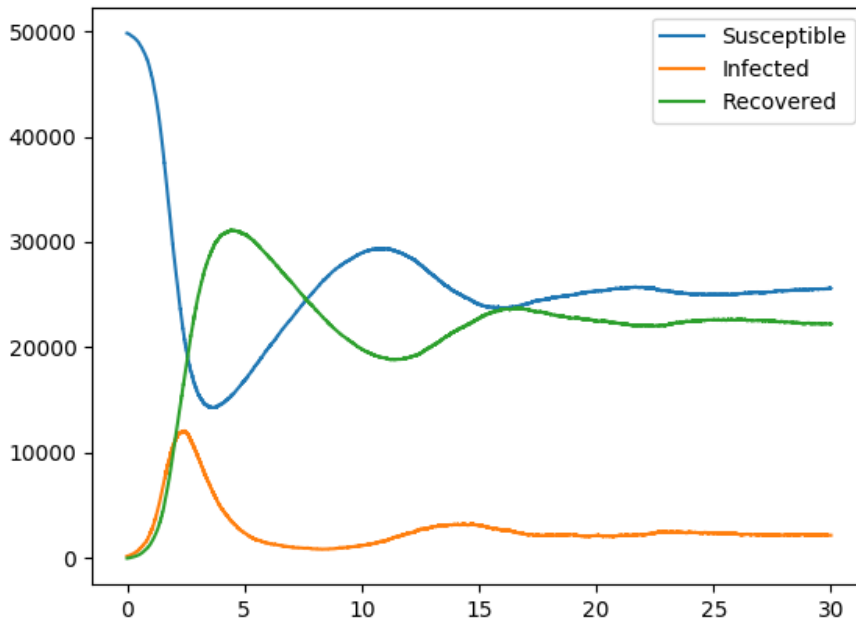
t, S, I, R = EoN.Gillespie_simple_contagion(G, H, J, IC, return_statuses, tmax = 30)

plt.plot(t, S, label = 'Susceptible')
plt.plot(t, I, label = 'Infected')
plt.plot(t, R, label = 'Recovered')
plt.legend()
plt.savefig('SIRS.png')
```



## SIRS with Heterogeneity

Downloadable Source Code



We consider a model comparable to our basic SIRS example, except that some of the contacts are more infectious than before. However, some individuals recover faster, while others take longer to return to the susceptible state after recovery. So the difference from our basic SIRS outcomes are not very large.

Specifically we have transmission and recovery rates depend on age and gender. Transmission rates are not always symmetric, so it is not as simple as introducing a weight to scale the partnerships. So we introduce functions to scale the transition rates.

The method is built on `Gillespie_simple_contagion`

```
import EoN
import networkx as nx
from collections import defaultdict
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
import random

N = 50000
G = nx.fast_gnp_random_graph(N, 5./(N-1))

#Let's consider a disease like that in the basic SIRS example, except:
#  children are more susceptible
#  males are more infectious if the partner is female
#  children recover faster.
#  females return to susceptibility slower.
#  and let's say that we want the cutoff age for a child to be a parameter

#So first we define the node attributes:
ages = {node: random.random()*100 for node in G}
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

genders = {node: 'M' if random.random()<0.5 else 'F' for node in G}
nx.set_node_attributes(G, values=ages, name = 'age')
nx.set_node_attributes(G, values = genders, name = 'gender')

#Now we define functions which will be used to scale the transition rates
def transmission_weighting(G, source, target, **kwargs):
    scale = 1
    if G.node[target]['age']<kwargs['age_cutoff']:
        scale *= 1.5
    if G.node[target]['gender'] is 'F' and G.node[source]['gender'] is 'M':
        scale *= 1.5
    return scale

def recovery_weighting(G, node, **kwargs):
    scale = 1
    if G.node[node]['age']<kwargs['age_cutoff']:
        scale *= 1.5
    return scale

def return_to_susceptibility_weighting(G, node, **kwargs):
    scale = 1
    if G.node[node]['gender'] is 'F':
        scale *= 0.5
    return scale

H = nx.DiGraph() #DiGraph showing possible transitions that don't require an
↪ interaction
H.add_edge('I', 'R', rate = 1.4, rate_function=recovery_weighting) #I->R
H.add_edge('R', 'S', rate = 0.2, rate_function = return_to_susceptibility_weighting) ↪ #R->S

J = nx.DiGraph() #DiGraph showing transition that does require an interaction.
J.add_edge(('I', 'S'), ('I', 'I'), rate = 1, rate_fuction = transmission_weighting)
↪ #IS->II

IC = defaultdict(lambda: 'S')
for node in range(200):
    IC[node] = 'I'

return_statuses = ('S', 'I', 'R')

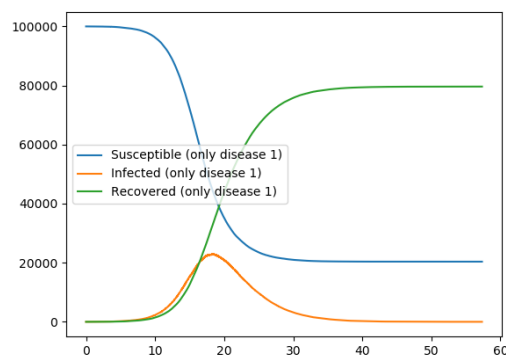
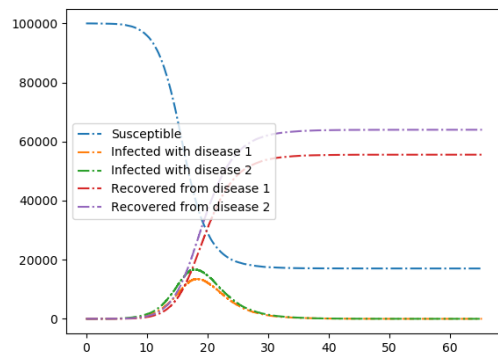
age_cutoff = 18
t, S, I, R = EoN.Gillespie_simple_contagion(G, H, J, IC, return_statuses, tmax = 30,
                                           spont_kwargs = {'age_cutoff':age_cutoff},
                                           nbr_kwargs = {'age_cutoff':age_cutoff})

plt.plot(t, S, label = 'Susceptible')
plt.plot(t, I, label = 'Infected')
plt.plot(t, R, label = 'Recovered')
plt.legend()
plt.savefig('SIRS_heterogeneous.png')

```

## Competing Diseases

[Downloadable Source Code](#)



We consider two diseases that compete in the sense that if an individual has recovered from one disease, then if it is infected with the other disease it transmits with lower rate and it recovers faster.

Because our initial condition is quite small, the final outcome is somewhat stochastic, even though the curves look quite smooth. The stochasticity is manifested when the populations are still small.

Our first plot shows the two diseases competing. The second plot shows what happens if there is just one disease present.

The method is built on `Gillespie_simple_contagion`

```
r'''We consider two diseases that compete in the sense that if an individual has
recovered from one disease, then if it is infected with the other disease it
transmits with lower rate and it recovers faster.'''
import EoN
import networkx as nx
from collections import defaultdict
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt

N = 100000
G = nx.fast_gnp_random_graph(N, 5./(N-1))

H = nx.DiGraph() #DiGraph showing possible transitions that don't require an_
↪interaction
H.add_node('SS')
H.add_edge('SI', 'SR', rate = 0.3)
H.add_edge('IS', 'RS', rate = 0.3)
H.add_edge('II', 'IR', rate = 0.3)
H.add_edge('II', 'RI', rate = 0.3)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

H.add_edge('IR', 'RR', rate = 1)
H.add_edge('RI', 'RR', rate = 1)

J = nx.DiGraph()      #DiGraph showing transitions that do require an interaction.
J.add_edge(('SI', 'SS'), ('SI', 'SI'), rate = 0.2)
J.add_edge(('SI', 'IS'), ('SI', 'II'), rate = 0.2)
J.add_edge(('SI', 'RS'), ('SI', 'RI'), rate = 0.2)
J.add_edge(('II', 'SS'), ('II', 'SI'), rate = 0.2)
J.add_edge(('II', 'IS'), ('II', 'II'), rate = 0.2)
J.add_edge(('II', 'RS'), ('II', 'RI'), rate = 0.2)
J.add_edge(('RI', 'SS'), ('RI', 'SI'), rate = 0.1)
J.add_edge(('RI', 'IS'), ('RI', 'II'), rate = 0.1)
J.add_edge(('RI', 'RS'), ('RI', 'RI'), rate = 0.1)
J.add_edge(('IS', 'SS'), ('IS', 'IS'), rate = 0.2)
J.add_edge(('IS', 'SI'), ('IS', 'II'), rate = 0.2)
J.add_edge(('IS', 'SR'), ('IS', 'IR'), rate = 0.2)
J.add_edge(('II', 'SS'), ('II', 'IS'), rate = 0.2)
J.add_edge(('II', 'SI'), ('II', 'II'), rate = 0.2)
J.add_edge(('II', 'SR'), ('II', 'IR'), rate = 0.2)
J.add_edge(('IR', 'SS'), ('IR', 'IS'), rate = 0.1)
J.add_edge(('IR', 'SI'), ('IR', 'II'), rate = 0.1)
J.add_edge(('IR', 'SR'), ('IR', 'IR'), rate = 0.1)

IC = defaultdict(lambda: 'SS')
for node in range(5):
    IC[node] = 'II'

return_statuses = ('SS', 'SI', 'SR', 'IS', 'II', 'IR', 'RS', 'RI', 'RR')

t, SS, SI, SR, IS, II, IR, RS, RI, RR = EoN.Gillespie_simple_contagion(G, H, J, IC,
↪return_statuses,

                                tmax = float('Inf'))

plt.plot(t, SS, '-.', label = 'Susceptible')
plt.plot(t, IS+II+IR, '-.', label = 'Infected with disease 1')
plt.plot(t, SI+II+RI, '-.', label = 'Infected with disease 2')
plt.plot(t, RS+IR+RR, '-.', label = 'Recovered from disease 1')
plt.plot(t, SR+RI+RR, '-.', label = 'Recovered from disease 2')
plt.legend(loc = 'center left')
plt.savefig('Compete_both.png')

IC = defaultdict(lambda: 'SS')
for node in range(5):
    IC[node] = 'IS'
t, SS, SI, SR, IS, II, IR, RS, RI, RR = EoN.Gillespie_simple_contagion(G, H, J, IC,
↪return_statuses,

                                tmax = float('Inf'))

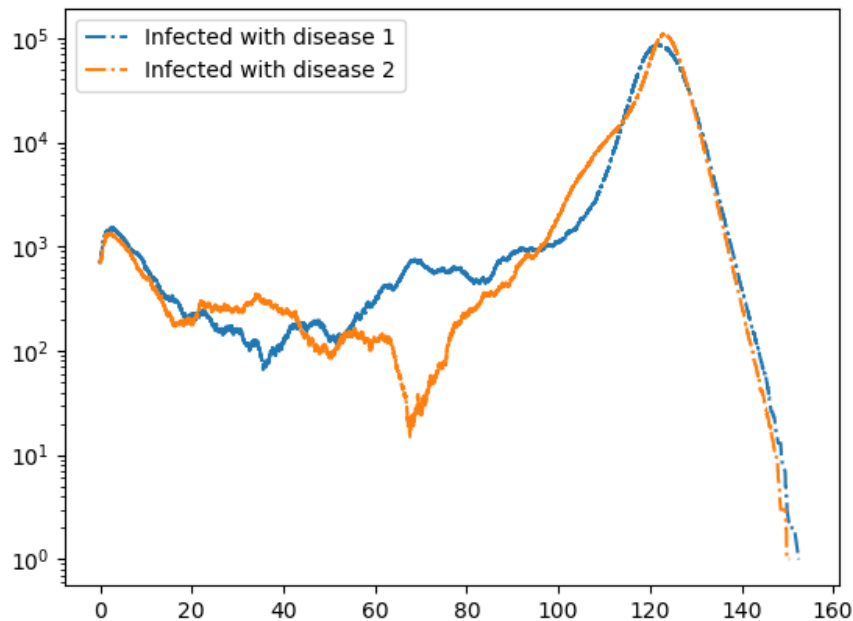
plt.clf()
plt.plot(t, SS, '-', label = 'Susceptible (only disease 1)')
plt.plot(t, IS+II+IR, '-', label = 'Infected (only disease 1)')
plt.plot(t, RS+IR+RR, '-', label = 'Recovered (only disease 1)')
plt.legend(loc = 'center left')
plt.savefig('Compete_just1disease.png')

```

## Cooperative diseases

Downloadable Source Code

Note that the dynamics of this case are sensitive to noise, so rerunning this code will not yield an exact match to this figure.



We consider two diseases that cooperate in the sense that if an individual has recovered from one disease, then if it is infected with the other disease it transmits with higher rate and it remains infectious longer. This is a bit unrealistic, but could correspond to an individual having a more mild infection resulting in the individual remaining active in the population rather than self-isolating at home.

The method is built on `Gillespie_simple_contagion`

```
import EoN
import networkx as nx
from collections import defaultdict
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt

N = 2000000
G = nx.fast_gnp_random_graph(N, 5./(N-1))

#In the below:
# 'SS' means a node susceptible to both diseases
# 'SI' means susceptible to disease 1 and infected with disease 2
# 'RS' means recovered from disease 1 and susceptible to disease 2.
# etc.

H = nx.DiGraph() #DiGraph showing possible transitions that don't require an
↪ interaction
H.add_node('SS')
H.add_edge('SI', 'SR', rate = 1)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

H.add_edge('IS', 'RS', rate = 1)
H.add_edge('II', 'IR', rate = 1)
H.add_edge('II', 'RI', rate = 1)
H.add_edge('IR', 'RR', rate = 0.5)
H.add_edge('RI', 'RR', rate = 0.5)

#In the below the edge (('SI', 'SS'), ('SI', 'SI')) means an
#'SI' node connected to an 'SS' node can lead to a transition in which
#the 'SS' node becomes 'SI'. The rate of this transition is 0.2.
#
#Note that 'IR' and 'RI' nodes are more infectious than other nodes.
#
J = nx.DiGraph()      #DiGraph showing transitiona that do require an interaction.
J.add_edge(('SI', 'SS'), ('SI', 'SI'), rate = 0.2)
J.add_edge(('SI', 'IS'), ('SI', 'II'), rate = 0.2)
J.add_edge(('SI', 'RS'), ('SI', 'RI'), rate = 0.2)
J.add_edge(('II', 'SS'), ('II', 'SI'), rate = 0.2)
J.add_edge(('II', 'IS'), ('II', 'II'), rate = 0.2)
J.add_edge(('II', 'RS'), ('II', 'RI'), rate = 0.2)
J.add_edge(('RI', 'SS'), ('RI', 'SI'), rate = 1)
J.add_edge(('RI', 'IS'), ('RI', 'II'), rate = 1)
J.add_edge(('RI', 'RS'), ('RI', 'RI'), rate = 1)
J.add_edge(('IS', 'SS'), ('IS', 'IS'), rate = 0.2)
J.add_edge(('IS', 'SI'), ('IS', 'II'), rate = 0.2)
J.add_edge(('IS', 'SR'), ('IS', 'IR'), rate = 0.2)
J.add_edge(('II', 'SS'), ('II', 'IS'), rate = 0.2)
J.add_edge(('II', 'SI'), ('II', 'II'), rate = 0.2)
J.add_edge(('II', 'SR'), ('II', 'IR'), rate = 0.2)
J.add_edge(('IR', 'SS'), ('IR', 'IS'), rate = 1)
J.add_edge(('IR', 'SI'), ('IR', 'II'), rate = 1)
J.add_edge(('IR', 'SR'), ('IR', 'IR'), rate = 1)

return_statuses = ('SS', 'SI', 'SR', 'IS', 'II', 'IR', 'RS', 'RI', 'RR')

initial_size = 700
IC = defaultdict(lambda: 'SS')
for node in range(initial_size):
    IC[node] = 'II'

t, SS, SI, SR, IS, II, IR, RS, RI, RR = EoN.Gillespie_simple_contagion(G, H, J, IC,
↪return_statuses,

                                tmax = float('Inf'))

plt.semilogy(t, IS+II+IR, '-.', label = 'Infected with disease 1')
plt.semilogy(t, SI+II+RI, '-.', label = 'Infected with disease 2')

plt.legend()
plt.savefig('Cooperate.png')

```

## Other

Are you trying to do something but can't figure it out and would like an example?

Submit an issue or go to [stackoverflow](#) and use the 'eon' tag. I'll try to help.

If you have developed something that you think would make a good example and you'd like to share it, please let me know.

## 2.3 EoN module

### 2.3.1 Introduction

**EoN** (Epidemics on Networks) is a Python package for the simulation of epidemics on networks and solving ODE models of disease spread.

The algorithms are based on the book

*Mathematics of Epidemics on Networks: from Exact to Approximate Models* by Kiss, Miller & Simon (possibly freely available for [download here](#) depending on your institutional subscription).

Please cite the book if using these algorithms.

If you use EoN, please - cite the [Journal of Open Source Software publication](#) - [leave a note here](#)

This helps me **get promoted / get funding**, and it makes me happy when people use the software. A happy developer whose job prospects are improving because of all the people using the software will work to improve the software.

For simulations, we assume that input networks are **NetworkX** graphs; see <https://networkx.github.io/>

**EoN** consists of several sets of algorithms.

- The first deals with **stochastic simulation of epidemics on networks**. The most significant of these are `fast_SIS` and `fast_SIR` which usually outperform Gillespie algorithms (also included). These algorithms are discussed in more detail in the appendix of the book.
- A significant extension of these simulations is a set of tools designed to **visualize and animate simulated epidemics**, and generally help investigate a given stochastic simulation.
- Another set deals with **numerical solution of systems of analytic equations** derived in the book. For these it is possible to either provide the degree distribution, or simply use a network and let the code determine the degree distribution.
- There are a few additional algorithms which are not described in the book, but which we believe will be useful. Most notably, related to visualization and generation of animations.

Distributed under MIT license. See `license.txt` for full details.

### 2.3.2 Simulation Toolkit

This submodule deals with epidemic simulation. We start with a quick list of the functions with links to the individual functions. A brief description is below.

#### Quick list

---

<code>fast_SIR(G, tau, gamma[, initial_infecteds, ...])</code>	fast SIR simulation for exponentially distributed infection and recovery times
<code>fast_nonMarkov_SIR(G[, trans_time_fxn, ...])</code>	A modification of the algorithm in figure A.3 of Kiss, Miller, & Simon to allow for user-defined rules governing time of transmission.

---

Continued on next page

Table 1 – continued from previous page

<code>fast_SIS(G, tau, gamma[, initial_infecteds, ...])</code>	Fast SIS simulations for epidemics on weighted or un-weighted networks, allowing edge and node weights to scale the transmission and recovery rates.
<code>fast_nonMarkov_SIS(G[, trans_time_fxn, ...])</code>	Similar to <code>fast_nonMarkov_SIR</code> .
<code>Gillespie_SIR(G, tau, gamma[, ...])</code>	Performs SIR simulations for epidemics.
<code>Gillespie_SIS(G, tau, gamma[, ...])</code>	Performs SIS simulations for epidemics on networks with or without weighted edges.
<code>Gillespie_Arbitrary(G, ...[, tmin, tmax, ...])</code>	Calls <code>Gillespie_simple_contagion</code> .
<code>Gillespie_simple_contagion(G, ...[, tmin, ...])</code>	Performs simulations for epidemics, allowing more flexibility than SIR/SIS.
<code>Gillespie_complex_contagion(G, ...[, tmin, ...])</code>	Initially intended for a complex contagion.
<code>basic_discrete_SIR(G, p[, ...])</code>	Performs simple discrete SIR simulation assuming constant transmission probability $p$ .
<code>basic_discrete_SIS(G, p[, ...])</code>	Does a simulation of the simple case of all nodes transmitting with probability $p$ independently to each susceptible neighbor and then recovering.
<code>discrete_SIR(G[, test_transmission, args, ...])</code>	Simulates an SIR epidemic on $G$ in discrete time, allowing user-specified transmission rules
<code>percolate_network(G, p)</code>	Performs percolation on a network $G$ with each edge persisting with probability $p$
<code>directed_percolate_network(G, tau, gamma[, ...])</code>	performs directed percolation, assuming that transmission and recovery are Markovian
<code>nonMarkov_directed_percolate_network_with_dir_perc(G, ...)</code>	Performs directed percolation on $G$ for user-specified transmission time and recovery time distributions.
<code>nonMarkov_directed_percolate_network(G, xi, ...)</code>	performs directed percolation on a network following user-specified rules.
<code>estimate_SIR_prob_size(G, p)</code>	Uses percolation to estimate the probability and size of epidemics assuming constant transmission probability $p$
<code>estimate_SIR_prob_size_from_dir_perc(H)</code>	Estimates probability and size of SIR epidemics for an input network after directed percolation
<code>estimate_directed_SIR_prob_size(G, tau, gamma)</code>	Predicts probability and attack rate assuming continuous-time Markovian SIR disease on network $G$
<code>estimate_nonMarkov_SIR_prob_size_with_trans_time_fxn(G, ...)</code>	Estimates probability and size for user-input transmission and recovery time functions.
<code>estimate_nonMarkov_SIR_prob_size(G, xi, ...)</code>	Predicts epidemic probability and size using non-Markov_directed_percolate_network.
<code>get_infected_nodes(G, tau, gamma[, ...])</code>	Finds all eventually infected nodes in an SIR simulation, through a percolation approach
<code>percolation_based_discrete_SIR(G, p[, ...])</code>	performs a simple SIR epidemic but using percolation as the underlying method.

**EoN.fast\_SIR**

`EoN.fast_SIR(G, tau, gamma, initial_infecteds=None, initial_recovereds=None, rho=None, tmin=0, tmax=inf, transmission_weight=None, recovery_weight=None, return_full_data=False, sim_kwargs=None)`

fast SIR simulation for exponentially distributed infection and recovery times

From figure A.3 of Kiss, Miller, & Simon. Please cite the book if using this algorithm.

**Arguments**



**G networkx Graph** The underlying network

**tau number** transmission rate per edge

**gamma number** recovery rate per node

**initial\_infecteds node or iterable of nodes** if a single node, then this node is initially infected

if an iterable, then whole set is initially infected

if None, then choose randomly based on rho.

If rho is also None, a random single node is chosen.

If both initial\_infecteds and rho are assigned, then there is an error.

**initial\_recovereds iterable of nodes (default None)** this whole collection is made recovered. Currently there is no test for consistency with initial\_infecteds. Understood that everyone who isn't infected or recovered initially is initially susceptible.

**rho number** initial fraction infected. number is `int(round(G.order()*rho))`

**tmin number (default 0)** starting time

**tmax number (default Infinity)** maximum time after which simulation will stop. the default of running to infinity is okay for SIR, but not for SIS.

**transmission\_weight string (default None)** the label for a weight given to the edges. transmission rate is `G.adj[i][j][transmission_weight]*tau`

**recovery\_weight string (default None)** a label for a weight given to the nodes to scale their recovery rates `gamma_i = G.nodes[i][recovery_weight]*gamma`

**return\_full\_data boolean (default False)** Tells whether a Simulation\_Investigation object should be returned.

**sim\_kwargs keyword arguments** Any keyword arguments to be sent to the Simulation\_Investigation object  
Only relevant if `return_full_data=True`

### Returns

**times, S, I, R** numpy arrays

Or if `return_full_data` is True

**full\_data Simulation\_Investigation object** from this we can extract the status history of all nodes. We can also plot the network at given times and create animations using class methods.

### SAMPLE USE

```
import networkx as nx
import EoN
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt

G = nx.configuration_model([1,5,10]*100000)
initial_size = 10000
gamma = 1.
tau = 0.3
t, S, I, R = EoN.fast_SIR(G, tau, gamma,
                          initial_infecteds = range(initial_size))

plt.plot(t, I)
```

## EoN.fast\_nonMarkov\_SIR

```
EoN.fast_nonMarkov_SIR(G, trans_time_fxn=None, rec_time_fxn=None,
                        trans_and_rec_time_fxn=None, trans_time_args=(), rec_time_args=(),
                        trans_and_rec_time_args=(), initial_infecteds=None, initial_recovereds=None,
                        rho=None, tmin=0, tmax=inf, return_full_data=False, sim_kwargs=None)
```

A modification of the algorithm in figure A.3 of Kiss, Miller, & Simon to allow for user-defined rules governing time of transmission.

Please cite the book if using this algorithm.

This is useful if the transmission rule is non-Markovian in time, or for more elaborate models.

Allows the user to define functions (details below) to determine the rules of transmission times and recovery times. There are two ways to do this. The user can define a function that calculates the recovery time and another function that calculates the transmission time. If recovery is after transmission, then transmission occurs. We do this if the time to transmission is independent of the time to recovery.

Alternately, the user may want to model a situation where time to transmission and time to recovery are not independent. Then the user can define a single function (details below) that would determine both recovery and transmission times.

### Arguments

**G** Networkx Graph

**trans\_time\_fxn a user-defined function** returns the delay until transmission for an edge. May depend on various arguments and need not be Markovian.

Returns float

Will be called using the form

```
trans_delay = trans_time_fxn(source_node, target_node, *trans_time_args)
```

Here trans\_time\_args is a tuple of the additional arguments the functions needs.

the source\_node is the infected node the target\_node is the node that may receive transmission rec\_delay is the duration of source\_node's infection, calculated by rec\_time\_fxn.

**rec\_time\_fxn a user-defined function** returns the delay until recovery for a node. May depend on various arguments and need not be Markovian.

Returns float.

Called using the form

```
rec_delay = rec_time_fxn(node, *rec_time_args)
```

Here rec\_time\_args is a tuple of additional arguments the function needs.

**trans\_and\_rec\_time\_fxn a user-defined function** returns both a dict giving delay until transmissions for all edges from source to susceptible neighbors and a float giving delay until recovery of the source.

Can only be used **INSTEAD OF** trans\_time\_fxn AND rec\_time\_fxn.

Gives an **ERROR** if these are also defined

Called using the form “trans\_delay\_dict, rec\_delay = trans\_and\_rec\_time\_fxn(

node, susceptible\_neighbors, \*trans\_and\_rec\_time\_args)”

here trans\_delay\_dict is a dict whose keys are those neighbors who receive a transmission and rec\_delay is a float.

**trans\_time\_args tuple** see trans\_time\_fxn

**rec\_time\_args tuple** see `rec_time_fxn`

**trans\_and\_rec\_time\_args tuple** see `trans_and_rec_time_fxn`

**initial\_infecteds node or iterable of nodes** if a single node, then this node is initially infected

if an iterable, then whole set is initially infected

if None, then choose randomly based on `rho`. If `rho` is also None, a random single node is chosen.

If both `initial_infecteds` and `rho` are assigned, then there is an error.

**initial\_recovereds iterable of nodes (default None)** this whole collection is made recovered.

Currently there is no test for consistency with `initial_infecteds`.

Understood that everyone who isn't infected or recovered initially is initially susceptible.

**rho number** initial fraction infected. number is `int(round(G.order()*rho))`

**tmin number (default 0)** starting time

**tmax number (default infinity)** final time

**return\_full\_data boolean (default False)** Tells whether a `Simulation_Investigation` object should be returned.

**sim\_kwargs keyword arguments** Any keyword arguments to be sent to the `Simulation_Investigation` object  
Only relevant if `return_full_data=True`

### Returns

**times, S, I, R** numpy arrays

Or if `return_full_data` is `True`

**full\_data Simulation\_Investigation object** from this we can extract the status history of all nodes We can also plot the network at given times and even create animations using class methods.

### SAMPLE USE

```
import EoN
import networkx as nx
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
import random

N=1000000
G = nx.fast_gnp_random_graph(N, 5/(N-1.))

#set up the code to handle constant transmission rate
#with fixed recovery time.
def trans_time_fxn(source, target, rate):
    return random.expovariate(rate)

def rec_time_fxn(node,D):
    return D

D = 5
tau = 0.3
initial_inf_count = 100
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

t, S, I, R = EoN.fast_nonMarkov_SIR(G,
                                   trans_time_fxn=trans_time_fxn,
                                   rec_time_fxn=rec_time_fxn,
                                   trans_time_args=(tau,),
                                   rec_time_args=(D,),
                                   initial_infecteds = range(initial_inf_count))

# note the comma after ``tau`` and ``D``. This is needed for python
# to recognize these are tuples

# initial condition has first 100 nodes in G infected.

```

## EoN.fast\_SIS

**EoN.fast\_SIS**(*G*, *tau*, *gamma*, *initial\_infecteds*=None, *rho*=None, *tmin*=0, *tmax*=100, *transmission\_weight*=None, *recovery\_weight*=None, *return\_full\_data*=False, *sim\_kwargs*=None)

Fast SIS simulations for epidemics on weighted or unweighted networks, allowing edge and node weights to scale the transmission and recovery rates. Assumes exponentially distributed times to recovery and to transmission.

From figure A.5 of Kiss, Miller, & Simon. Please cite the book if using this algorithm.

### Arguments

**G networkx Graph** The underlying network

**tau positive float** transmission rate per edge

**gamma number** recovery rate per node

**initial\_infecteds node or iterable of nodes** if a single node, then this node is initially infected if an iterable, then whole set is initially infected if None, then choose randomly based on rho. If rho is also None, a random single node is chosen. If both initial\_infecteds and rho are assigned, then there is an error.

**rho number** initial fraction infected. number infected is int(round(G.order()\*rho))

**tmin number (default 0)** starting time

**tmax number (default 100)** stop time

**transmission\_weight string (default None)** the label for a weight given to the edges. transmission rate is  $G.adj[i][j][transmission\_weight]*tau$

**recovery\_weight string (default None)** a label for a weight given to the nodes to scale their recovery rates  $gamma_i = G.nodes[i][recovery\_weight]*gamma$

**return\_full\_data boolean (default False)** Tells whether a Simulation\_Investigation object should be returned.

**sim\_kwargs keyword arguments** Any keyword arguments to be sent to the Simulation\_Investigation object Only relevant if return\_full\_data=True

### Returns

**times, S, I each a numpy array** times and number in each status for corresponding time

or if return\_full\_data=True

**full\_data Simulation\_Investigation object** from this we can extract the status history of all nodes. We can also plot the network at given times and even create animations using class methods.

## SAMPLE USE

```
import networkx as nx
import EoN
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt

G = nx.configuration_model([1,5,10]*100000)
initial_size = 10000
gamma = 1.
tau = 0.2
t, S, I = EoN.fast_SIS(G, tau, gamma, tmax = 10,
                      initial_infecteds = range(initial_size))

plt.plot(t, I)
```

**EoN.fast\_nonMarkov\_SIS**

**EoN.fast\_nonMarkov\_SIS**(*G*, *trans\_time\_fxn=None*, *rec\_time\_fxn=None*,  
*trans\_and\_rec\_time\_fxn=None*, *trans\_time\_args=()*, *rec\_time\_args=()*,  
*trans\_and\_rec\_time\_args=()*, *initial\_infecteds=None*, *rho=None*, *tmin=0*,  
*tmax=100*, *return\_full\_data=False*, *sim\_kwargs=None*)

Similar to fast\_nonMarkov\_SIR.

**Warning**

*trans\_time\_fxn* (or *trans\_and\_rec\_time\_fxn*) need to return lists of times. Not just the next time. So this is different from the SIR version.

**Arguments**

**G networkx Graph** The underlying network

**trans\_time\_fxn** User-defined function returning a list

**RETURNS A LIST****has slightly different arguments than the SIR version**

a user-defined function that returns list of delays until transmission for an edge. All delays are before recovery.

Each entry is the delay from time of infection of node to time of the given transmission (i.e., it's not looking at delays from one transmission to the next)

May depend on various arguments and need not be Markovian.

Called using the form

```
trans_delays = trans_time_fxn(source_node, target_node, rec_delay, *trans_time_args)
```

the *source\_node* is the infected node

the *target\_node* is the node that may receive transmission

**rec\_time\_fxn** user-designed function returning a float

Returns the duration of infection of a node. May depend on various arguments and need not be Markovian.

Called using the form

```
duration = rec_time_fxn(node, *rec_time_args)
```

**trans\_and\_rec\_time\_fxn** user-defined function returning a dict and a float

returns both a dict whose values are lists of delays until transmissions for all edges from source to neighbors and a float giving duration of infection of the source.

can only be **used instead of** `trans_time_fxn` and `rec_time_fxn`. there is an **error** if these are also defined.

Called using the form

```
trans_delay_dict, duration = trans_and_rec_time_fxn(node, susceptible_neighbors,
*trans_and_rec_time_args)
```

here

`trans_delay_dict` is a dict whose keys are those neighbors who receive a transmission and whose values are lists of delays

`duration` is a float.

**trans\_time\_args** tuple see `trans_time_fxn`

**rec\_time\_args** tuple see `rec_time_fxn`

**trans\_and\_rec\_time\_args** tuple see `trans_and_rec_time_fxn`

**initial\_infecteds** node or iterable of nodes if a single node, then this node is initially infected if an iterable, then whole set is initially infected if None, then choose randomly based on rho. If rho is also None, a random single node is chosen. If both `initial_infecteds` and rho are assigned, then there is an error.

**rho** number initial fraction infected. number is `int(round(G.order()*rho))`

**tmin** number (default 0) starting time

**tmax** number (default 100) stop time

**return\_full\_data** boolean (default False) Tells whether a `Simulation_Investigation` object should be returned.

**sim\_kwargs** keyword arguments Any keyword arguments to be sent to the `Simulation_Investigation` object  
Only relevant if `return_full_data=True`

### Returns

**times, S, I** each a numpy array giving times and number in each status for corresponding time

or if `return_full_data=True`:

**full\_data** a `Simulation_Investigation` object from this we can extract the status history of all nodes We can also plot the network at given times and even create animations using class methods.

### SAMPLE USE

## EoN.Gillespie\_SIR

```
EoN.Gillespie_SIR(G, tau, gamma, initial_infecteds=None, initial_recovereds=None, rho=None,
tmin=0, tmax=inf, recovery_weight=None, transmission_weight=None, re-
turn_full_data=False, sim_kwargs=None)
```

Performs SIR simulations for epidemics.

For unweighted networks, the run time is usually slower than `fast_SIR`, but they are close. If we add weights, then this Gillespie implementation slows down much more.

I think there are better ways to implement the algorithm to remove this. This will need a new data type that allows us to quickly sample a random event with appropriate weight. I think this is doable through a binary tree and it is in development.

Rather than using figure A.1 of Kiss, Miller, & Simon, this uses a method from Petter Holme

“Model versions and fast algorithms for network epidemiology”

which focuses on SI edges (versions before 0.99.2 used a method more like fig A.1).

**This approach will not work for nonMarkovian transmission. Boguna et al** “Simulating non-Markovian stochastic processes”

have looked at how to handle nonMarkovian transmission in a Gillespie Algorithm. At present I don’t see a way to efficiently adapt their approach - I think each substep will take  $O(N)$  time. So the full algorithm will be  $O(N^2)$ . For this, it will be much better to use `fast_SIR` which I believe is  $O(N \log N)$

#### See Also

**fast\_SIR** which has the same inputs but uses a different method to run faster, particularly in the weighted case.

#### Arguments

**G networkx Graph** The underlying network

**tau positive float** transmission rate per edge

**gamma number** recovery rate per node

**initial\_infecteds node or iterable of nodes** if a single node, then this node is initially infected if an iterable, then whole set is initially infected if None, then choose randomly based on rho. If rho is also None, a random single node is chosen. If both `initial_infecteds` and rho are assigned, then there is an error.

**initial\_recovereds iterable of nodes (default None)** this whole collection is made recovered. Currently there is no test for consistency with `initial_infecteds`. Understood that everyone who isn’t infected or recovered initially is initially susceptible.

**rho number** initial fraction infected. number is `int(round(G.order()*rho))`

**tmin number (default 0)** starting time

**tmax number (default Infinity)** stop time

**recovery\_weight string (default None)** the string used to define the node attribute for the weight. Assumes that the recovery rate is `gamma*G.nodes[u][recovery_weight]`. If None, then just uses gamma without scaling.

**transmission\_weight string (default None)** the string used to define the edge attribute for the weight. Assumes that the transmission rate from u to v is `tau*G.adj[u][v][transmission_weight]` If None, then just uses tau without scaling.

**return\_full\_data boolean (default False)** Tells whether a `Simulation_Investigation` object should be returned.

**sim\_kwargs keyword arguments** Any keyword arguments to be sent to the `Simulation_Investigation` object  
Only relevant if `return_full_data=True`

#### Returns

**times, S, I, R each a numpy array** giving times and number in each status for corresponding time

OR if `return_full_data=True`:

**full\_data Simulation\_Investigation object** from this we can extract the status history of all nodes We can also plot the network at given times and even create animations using class methods.

#### SAMPLE USE

```
import networkx as nx
import EoN
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt

G = nx.configuration_model([1,5,10]*100000)
initial_size = 10000
gamma = 1.
tau = 0.3
t, S, I, R = EoN.Gillespie_SIR(G, tau, gamma,
                               initial_infecteds = range(initial_size))

plt.plot(t, I)
```

### EoN.Gillespie\_SIS

`EoN.Gillespie_SIS(G, tau, gamma, initial_infecteds=None, rho=None, tmin=0, tmax=100, recovery_weight=None, transmission_weight=None, return_full_data=False, sim_kwargs=None)`

Performs SIS simulations for epidemics on networks with or without weighted edges.

It assumes that the edges have a weight associated with them and that the transmission rate for an edge is  $\text{tau} * \text{weight}[\text{edge}]$

Based on an algorithm by Petter Holme. It requires a weighted choice of edges and this will be done by tracking the maximum edge weight and then using repeated rejection samples until a successful selection.

#### See Also

**fast\_SIS** which has the same inputs but uses a faster method (esp for weighted graphs).

#### Arguments

**G (NetworkX Graph)** The underlying network

**tau (positive float)** transmission rate per edge

**gamma number** recovery rate per node

**initial\_infecteds node or iterable of nodes** if a single node, then this node is initially infected if an iterable, then whole set is initially infected if None, then choose randomly based on rho. If rho is also None, a random single node is chosen. If both initial\_infecteds and rho are assigned, then there is an error.

**rho number** initial fraction infected. number is  $\text{int}(\text{round}(\text{G.order()} * \text{rho}))$

**tmin number (default 0)** starting time

**tmax number** stop time

**recovery\_weight string (default None)** the string used to define the node attribute for the weight. Assumes that the recovery rate is  $\text{gamma} * \text{G.nodes}[\text{u}][\text{recovery\_weight}]$ . If None, then just uses gamma without scaling.

**transmission\_weight string (default None)** the string used to define the edge attribute for the weight. Assumes that the transmission rate from u to v is  $\text{tau} * \text{G.adj}[\text{u}][\text{v}][\text{transmission\_weight}]$



**return\_full\_data** boolean (default **False**) Tells whether a `Simulation_Investigation` object should be returned.

**sim\_kwargs** keyword arguments Any keyword arguments to be sent to the `Simulation_Investigation` object  
Only relevant if `return_full_data=True`

### Returns

**times, S, I** numpy arrays giving times and number in each status for corresponding time

or if `return_full_data==True`

**full\_data** `Simulation_Investigation` object from this we can extract the status history of all nodes We can also plot the network at given times and even create animations using class methods.

### SAMPLE USE

```
import networkx as nx
import EoN
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt

G = nx.configuration_model([1,5,10]*100000)
initial_size = 10000
gamma = 1.
tau = 0.2
t, S, I = EoN.Gillespie_SIS(G, tau, gamma, tmax = 20,
                           initial_infecteds = range(initial_size))

plt.plot(t, I)
```

## EoN.Gillespie\_Arbitrary

`EoN.Gillespie_Arbitrary`(*G*, *spontaneous\_transition\_graph*, *nbr\_induced\_transition\_graph*,  
*IC*, *return\_statuses*, *tmin=0*, *tmax=100*, *spont\_kwargs=None*,  
*nbr\_kwargs=None*, *return\_full\_data=False*, *sim\_kwargs=None*)

Calls `Gillespie_simple_contagion`. This is here for legacy reasons.

`Gillespie_Arbitrary` has been replaced by `Gillespie_simple_contagion`. It will be removed in future versions.

## EoN.Gillespie\_simple\_contagion

`EoN.Gillespie_simple_contagion`(*G*, *spontaneous\_transition\_graph*,  
*nbr\_induced\_transition\_graph*, *IC*, *return\_statuses*, *tmin=0*,  
*tmax=100*, *spont\_kwargs=None*, *nbr\_kwargs=None*, *re-*  
*turn\_full\_data=False*, *sim\_kwargs=None*)

Performs simulations for epidemics, allowing more flexibility than `SIR/SIS`.

This does not handle complex contagions. It assumes that when an individual changes status either he/she has received a “transmission” from a *single* neighbor or he/she is changing status independently of any neighbors. So this is like `SIS` or `SIR`. Other examples would be like `SEIR`, `SIRS`, etc

There is an example below demonstrating an `SEIR` epidemic.

We allow for nodes to undergo two types of transitions. They can be:

- spontaneous - so a node of status A becomes B without any neighbor’s influence

- neighbor-induced - so an edge between status A and status B nodes suddenly becomes an edge between a status A and a status C node because the status B node changes status due to the existence of the edge. (in principle, both could change status, but the code currently only allows the second node to change status).

Both types of transitions can be represented by weighted directed graphs. We describe two weighted graphs whose nodes represent the possible statuses and whose edges represent possible transitions of statuses.

- The spontaneous transitions can be represented by a graph whose nodes are the possible statuses and an edge from 'A' to 'B' represent that in the absence of any influence from others an individual of status 'A' transitions to status 'B' with default rate given by the weight of the edge in this spontaneous transition graph. The rate may be modified by properties of the nodes in the contact network G.
- The neighbor-induced transitions can be represented by a “transitions graph” whose nodes are length-2 tuples. The first entry represents the first individual of a partnership and the second represents the second individual. **only the second individual changes status.** An edge in the transitions graph from the node ('A', 'B') to the node ('A', 'C') represents that an 'AB' partnership in the contact network can cause the second individual to transition to status 'C'. The weight of the edge in the represents the default transition rate. The rate may be modified by properties of the nodes or the edge in the contact network G.

[for reference, if you look at Fig 4.3 on pg 122 of Kiss, Miller & Simon the graphs for SIS would be:

```
spontaneous_transition_graph: 'I' -> 'S' with the edge weighted by gamma and
nbr_induced_transition_graph: ('I', 'S') -> ('I', 'I') with the edge weighted
by tau.
```

**For SIR they would be:** `spontaneous_transition_graph: 'I' -> 'R' with weight gamma and`  
`nbr_induced_transition_graph: ('I', 'S') -> ('I', 'I') with rate tau.]`

These graphs must be defined and then input into the algorithm.

It is possible to weight edges or nodes in the contact network G (that is, not the 2 directed networks defined above, but the original contact network) so that some of these transitions have different rates for different individuals/partnerships. These are included as attributes in the contact network. In the most general case, the transition rate depends on some function of the attributes of the nodes or edge in the contact network G.

There are two ways we introduce individual or pair-level heterogeneity in the population. The first way is through introducing weights to individuals or their contacts which simply multiply the default rate. The second is through including a function of nodes or pairs of nodes which will explicitly calculate the scaling factor, possibly including more information than we can include with the weights. For a given transition, you can use at most one of these.

- We first describe examples of weighting nodes/edges in the population

So for the SIR case, if some people have higher recovery rate, we might define a node attribute 'recovery\_weight' for each node in G, and the recovery would occur with rate  $G.nodes[node]['recovery\_weight'] * \gamma$ . So a value of 1.1 would correspond to a 10% increased recovery rate. Since I don't know what name you might choose for the weight label as I write this algorithm, in defining the spontaneous transition graph (H), the 'I' -> 'R' edge would be given an attribute 'weight\_label' so that `H.adj['I']['R']['weight_label'] = 'recovery_weight'`. If you define the attribute 'weight\_label' for an edge in H, then it will be assumed that every node in G has a corresponding weight. If no attribute is given, then it is assumed that all transitions happen with the original rate.

We similarly define the weight\_labels as edge attributes in the neighbor-induced transition graph. The edges of the graph 'G' have a corresponding `G[u,v]['transmission_weight']`

- Alternately we might introduce a function.

So for the SIR case if the recovery rate depends on two attributes of a node (say, age and gender), we define a function `rate_function(G,node)` which will then look at `G.nodes[node]['age']` and

`G.nodes[node]['gender']` and then return a factor which will be multiplied by `gamma` to give the recovery rate. Similarly, if we are considering a neighbor induced transition and the rate depends on properties of both nodes we define another function `rate_function(G, u, v)` which may use attributes of `u` or `v` or the edge to find the appropriate scaling factor.

### Arguments

**G NetworkX Graph** The underlying contact network. If `G` is directed, we assume that “transmissions” can only go in the same direction as the edge.

**spontaneous\_transition\_graph Directed networkx graph** The nodes of this graph are the possible statuses of a node in `G`. An edge in this graph is a possible transition in `G` that occurs without any influence from neighbors.

An edge in this directed graph is labelled with attributes

- `'rate'` [a number, the default rate of the transition]
- `'weight_label'` (optional) [a string, giving the label of a node attribute in the contact network `G` that scales the transition rate]
- `'rate_function'` (optional not combinable with `'weight_label'` for some edge.) [a user-defined function of the contact network and node that will scale the transition rate. This cannot depend on the statuses of any nodes - we must be able to calculate it once at the beginning of the process.] It will be called as `rate_function(G, node, **spont_kwargs)` where `spont_kwargs` is described below.

Only one of `'weight_label'` and `'rate_function'` can be given.

In the description below, let's use

- `rate = spontaneous_transition_graph.adj[Status1][Status2]['rate']`
- `weight_label = spontaneous_transition_graph.adj[Status1][Status2]['weight_label']`
- `rate_function = spontaneous_transition_graph.adj[Status1][Status2]['rate_function']`

For a node `u` whose status is `Status1`, the rate at which `u` transitions to `Status2` is

- `rate` if neither `weight_label` nor `rate_function` is defined.
- `rate*G.nodes[u][weight_label]` if `weight_label` is defined.
- `rate*rate_function(G, u, **spont_kwargs)` if `rate_function` is defined.

So for example in the case of an SIR disease, this would be a graph with an isolated node `'S'` and an edge from node `'I'` to `'R'` with `rate` equal to `gamma` (the recovery rate). It would not actually be necessary to have the node `'S'`.

Note that the `rate_function` version is more general, and in principle we don't need the `weight_label` option. It's here for backwards compatibility and general simplicity purposes.

**nbr\_induced\_transition\_graph Directed networkx graph**

The nodes of this graph are tuples with possible statuses of nodes at the end of an edge. The first node in the tuple is the node that could be affecting the second. So for example for the SIR model we would expect a node `('I', 'S')` with an edge to `('I', 'I')`.

An edge in this directed graph is labelled with attributes

- `'rate'` [a number, the default rate of the transition]

- **'weight\_label'** (optional) [a string, giving the label of an *edge*\* attribute in the contact network *G* that scales the transition rate]
- **'rate\_function'** (optional not combinable with **'weight\_label'** for some edge.) [a user-defined function of the contact network and source and target nodes that will scale the transition rate. This cannot depend on the statuses of any nodes - we must be able to calculate it once at the beginning of the process. It will be called as `rate_function(G, source, target, *nbr_kwargs)`]

Only one of **'weight\_label'** and **'rate\_function'** can be given.

In the description below, let's use

- `rate = spontaneous_transition_graph.adj[Status1][Status2]['rate']`
- `weight_label = spontaneous_transition_graph.adj[Status1][Status2]['weight_label']`
- `rate_function = spontaneous_transition_graph.adj[Status1][Status2]['rate_function']`

If the transition is (A,B) to (A,C) and we have a source node of status A joined to a target node of status B then the target node transitions from B to C with rate

- rate if neither `weight_label` nor `rate_function` is defined.
- `rate*G.adj[source][target][weight_label]` if `weight_label` is defined.
- `rate*rate_function(G, source, target, **nbr_kwargs)` if `rate_function` is defined

So for example in the case of an SIR disease with transmission rate  $\tau$ , this would be a graph with an edge from the node ('I', 'S') to ('I', 'I'). The attribute **'rate'** for the edge would be  $\tau$ .

**IC dict** states the initial status of each node in the network.

**return\_statuses list or other iterable (but not a generator)** The statuses that we will return information for, in the order we will return them.

**tmin number (default 0)** starting time

**tmax number (default 100)** stop time

**spont\_kwargs dict or None (default None)** Any parameters which might be needed if the user has defined a rate function for a spontaneous transition. If any of the spontaneous transition rate functions accepts these, they all need to (even if not used). It's easiest to define the function as `def f(..., **kwargs)`

**nbr\_kwargs dict or None (default None)** Any parameters which might be needed if the user has defined a rate function for a neighbor-induced transition. If any of the neighbor-induced transition rate functions accepts these, they all need to (even if not used). It's easiest to define the function as `def f(..., **kwargs)`

**return\_full\_data boolean** Tells whether to return a `Simulation_Investigation` object or not

**sim\_kwargs keyword arguments** Any keyword arguments to be sent to the `Simulation_Investigation` object  
Only relevant if `return_full_data=True`

## Returns

**(times, status1, status2, ...)** tuple of numpy arrays first entry is the times at which events happen. second (etc) entry is an array with the same number of entries as `times` giving the number of nodes of status ordered as they are in `return_statuses`

## SAMPLE USE

This does an SEIR epidemic. It treats the nodes and edges as weighted. So some individuals have a higher E->I transition rate than others, and some edges have a higher transmission rate than others. The recovery rate is taken to be the same for all nodes.

There are more examples in the online documentation at :ref:sample-contagion-section.

```
import EoN
import networkx as nx
from collections import defaultdict
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
import random

N = 100000
G = nx.fast_gnp_random_graph(N, 5./(N-1))

#they will vary in the rate of leaving exposed class.
#and edges will vary in transition rate.
#there is no variation in recovery rate.

node_attribute_dict = {node: 0.5+random.random() for node in G.nodes()}
edge_attribute_dict = {edge: 0.5+random.random() for edge in G.edges()}

nx.set_node_attributes(G, values=node_attribute_dict, name='expose2infect_weight')
nx.set_edge_attributes(G, values=edge_attribute_dict, name='transmission_weight')

H = nx.DiGraph()
H.add_node('S')
H.add_edge('E', 'I', rate = 0.6, weight_label='expose2infect_weight')
H.add_edge('I', 'R', rate = 0.1)

J = nx.DiGraph()
J.add_edge(('I', 'S'), ('I', 'E'), rate = 0.1, weight_label='transmission_weight')
IC = defaultdict(lambda: 'S')
for node in range(200):
    IC[node] = 'I'

return_statuses = ('S', 'E', 'I', 'R')

t, S, E, I, R = EoN.Gillespie_simple_contagion(G, H, J, IC, return_statuses,
                                              tmax = float('Inf'))

plt.semilogy(t, S, label = 'Susceptible')
plt.semilogy(t, E, label = 'Exposed')
plt.semilogy(t, I, label = 'Infected')
plt.semilogy(t, R, label = 'Recovered')
plt.legend()

plt.savefig('SEIR.png')
```

## EoN.Gillespie\_complex\_contagion

```
EoN.Gillespie_complex_contagion(G, rate_function, transition_choice, get_influence_set, IC,
                                return_statuses, tmin=0, tmax=100, parameters=None, re-
                                turn_full_data=False, sim_kwargs=None)
```

Initially intended for a complex contagion. However, this can allow influence from any nodes, not just immediate neighbors.

The complex contagion must be something that all nodes do something simultaneously

**This is not the same as if node  $v$  primes node  $u$  and later node  $w$  causes  $u$  to transition. This will require that both  $v$  and  $w$  have the relevant states at the moment of transition and it has forgotten any previous history.**

### Arguments

**G (NetworkX Graph)** The underlying network

**rate\_function** A function that will take the network, a node, and the statuses of all the nodes and calculate the rate at which the node changes its status.

The function is called like

**if parameters is None:** `rate_function(G, node, status)`

**else:** `rate_function(G, node, status, parameters)`

where `G` is the graph, `node` is the node, `status` is a dict such that `status[u]` returns the status of `u`, and `parameters` is the parameters passed to the function.

it returns a number, the combined rate at which `node` might change status.

**transition\_choice** A function that takes the network, a node, and the statuses of all the nodes and chooses which event will happen. The function should be called [with or without `parameters`]

**if parameters is None:** `transition_choice(G, node, status)`

**else:** `transition_choice(G, node, status, parameters)`

where `G` is the graph, `node`` is the node, ```status`` is a dict such that ```status[u]` returns the status of `u`, and `parameters` is the parameters passed to the function.

It should return the new status of `node` based on the fact that the node is changing status.

**get\_influence\_set** When a node `u` changes status, we want to know which nodes may have their rate altered. We need to update their rates. This function returns all nodes that may be affected by `u` (either in its previous state or its current state). We will go through and recalculate the rates for all of these nodes. For a contagion, we can simply choose all neighbors, but it may be faster to leave out any nodes that it wouldn't have affected before or after its transition (e.g., R or I neighbors in SIR).

**if parameters is None:** `get_influence_set(G, node, status)`

**else:** `get_influence_set(G, node, status, parameters)`

where `G` is the graph, `node` is the node, `status` is a dict such that `status[u]` returns the status of `u`, and `parameters` is the parameters passed to the function.

it should return the set of nodes whose rates need to be recalculated.

Most likely, it is

```
def get_influence_set(G, node, status): return G.neighbors(node)
```

**IC** A dict. `IC[node]` returns the status of `node`.

**return\_statuses list or other iterable (but not a generator)** The statuses that we will return information for, in the order we will return them.

**tmin number (default 0)** starting time

**tmax number (default 100)** stop time

**return\_full\_data boolean** currently needs to be False. True raises an error.

**parameters list/tuple.** Any parameters of the functions `rate_function`, `transition_choice`, `influence_set` We assume all three functions can accept parameters. Examples: recovery rate, transmission rate, ...

### Returns

**(times, status1, status2, ...)** **tuple of numpy arrays** first entry is the times at which events happen. second (etc) entry is an array with the same number of entries as `times` giving the number of nodes of status ordered as they are in `return_statuses`

### SAMPLE USE

This simply does an SIR epidemic, by saying that the rate of becoming infected is tau times the number of infected neighbors.

```
import networkx as nx
import EoN
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
from collections import defaultdict #makes defining the initial condition easier

def rate_function(G, node, status, parameters):
    #This function needs to return the rate at which node changes status.
    #
    tau, gamma = parameters
    if status[node] == 'I':
        return gamma
    elif status[node] == 'S':
        return tau * len([nbr for nbr in G.neighbors(node) if status[nbr] == 'I'])
    else:
        return 0

def transition_choice(G, node, status, parameters):
    #this function needs to return the new status of node. We already
    #know it is changing status.
    #
    #this function could be more elaborate if there were different
    #possible transitions that could happen.
    if status[node] == 'I':
        return 'R'
    elif status[node] == 'S':
        return 'I'

def get_influence_set(G, node, status, parameters):
    #this function needs to return any node whose rates might change
    #because ``node`` has just changed status.
    #
    #the only neighbors a node might affect are the susceptible ones.

    return {nbr for nbr in G.neighbors(node) if status[nbr] == 'S'}
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
G = nx.fast_gnp_random_graph(100000, 0.00005)

gamma = 1.
tau = 0.5
parameters = (tau, gamma)

IC = defaultdict(lambda: 'S')
for node in range(200):
    IC[node] = 'I'

t, S, I, R = EoN.Gillespie_complex_contagion(G, rate_function,
                                             transition_choice, get_influence_set, IC,
                                             return_statuses=('S', 'I', 'R'),
                                             parameters=parameters)

plt.plot(t, I)
```

## EoN.basic\_discrete\_SIR

**EoN.basic\_discrete\_SIR**(*G*, *p*, *initial\_infecteds*=None, *initial\_recovereds*=None, *rho*=None, *tmin*=0, *tmax*=inf, *return\_full\_data*=False, *sim\_kwargs*=None)

Performs simple discrete SIR simulation assuming constant transmission probability *p*.

From figure 6.8 of Kiss, Miller, & Simon. Please cite the book if using this algorithm.

Does a simulation of the simple case of all nodes transmitting with probability *p* independently to each neighbor and then recovering.

### Arguments

**G networkx Graph** The network the disease will transmit through.

**p number** transmission probability

**initial\_infecteds node or iterable of nodes (default None)** if a single node, then this node is initially infected if an iterable, then whole set is initially infected if None, then choose randomly based on *rho*. If *rho* is also None, a random single node is chosen. If both *initial\_infecteds* and *rho* are assigned, then there is an error.

**initial\_recovereds as for initial\_infecteds, but for initially** recovered nodes.

**rho number (default None)** initial fraction infected. number initially infected is `int(round(G.order()*rho))`

The default results in a single randomly chosen initial infection.

**tmin float (default 0)** start time

**tmax float (default infinity)** stop time (if not extinct first).

**return\_full\_data boolean (default False)** Tells whether a `Simulation_Investigation` object should be returned.

**sim\_kwargs keyword arguments** Any keyword arguments to be sent to the `Simulation_Investigation` object  
Only relevant if `return_full_data=True`

### Returns

if `return_full_data` is False returns



**t, S, I, R** numpy arrays

these numpy arrays give all the times observed and the number in each state at each time.

Or if **return\_full\_data** is **True** returns **full\_data** `Simulation_Investigation` object

from this we can extract the status history of all nodes We can also plot the network at given times and even create animations using class methods.

### SAMPLE USE

```
import networkx as nx
import EoN
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
G = nx.fast_gnp_random_graph(1000,0.002)
t, S, I, R = EoN.basic_discrete_SIR(G, 0.6)
plt.plot(t,S)

#This sample may be boring if the randomly chosen initial infection
#doesn't trigger an epidemic.
```

### EoN.basic\_discrete\_SIS

`EoN.basic_discrete_SIS(G, p, initial_infecteds=None, rho=None, tmin=0, tmax=100, return_full_data=False, sim_kwargs=None)`

Does a simulation of the simple case of all nodes transmitting with probability *p* independently to each susceptible neighbor and then recovering.

This is not directly described in Kiss, Miller, & Simon.

#### Arguments

**G** `networkx` Graph The network the disease will transmit through.

**p** number transmission probability

**initial\_infecteds** node or iterable of nodes (default `None`) if a single node, then this node is initially infected if an iterable, then whole set is initially infected if `None`, then choose randomly based on *rho*. If *rho* is also `None`, a random single node is chosen. If both *initial\_infecteds* and *rho* are assigned, then there is an error.

**rho** number initial fraction infected. number is `int(round(G.order()*rho))`

**return\_full\_data** boolean (default `False`) Tells whether a `Simulation_Investigation` object should be returned.

**sim\_kwargs** keyword arguments Any keyword arguments to be sent to the `Simulation_Investigation` object Only relevant if `return_full_data=True`

#### Returns

if `return_full_data` is `False` **t, S, I**

All numpy arrays

if `return_full_data` is `True` **full\_data** `Simulation_Investigation` object

from this we can extract the status history of all nodes We can also plot the network at given times and even create animations using class methods.

## SAMPLE USE

```
import networkx as nx
import EoN
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
G = nx.fast_gnp_random_graph(1000,0.002)
t, S, I = EoN.basic_discrete_SIS(G, 0.6, tmax = 20)
plt.plot(t,S)
```

## EoN.discrete\_SIR

`EoN.discrete_SIR(G, test_transmission=<function _simple_test_transmission_>, args=(), initial_infecteds=None, initial_recovereds=None, rho=None, tmin=0, tmax=inf, return_full_data=False, sim_kwargs=None)`

Simulates an SIR epidemic on G in discrete time, allowing user-specified transmission rules

From figure 6.8 of Kiss, Miller, & Simon. Please cite the book if using this algorithm.

Return details of epidemic curve from a discrete time simulation.

It assumes that individuals are infected for exactly one unit of time and then recover with immunity.

This is defined to handle a user-defined function `test_transmission(node1,node2,*args)` which determines whether transmission occurs.

So elaborate rules can be created as desired by the user.

By default it uses `_simple_test_transmission_` in which case args should be entered as (p,)

### Arguments

**G** NetworkX Graph (or some other structure which quacks like a

NetworkX Graph)

The network on which the epidemic will be simulated.

**test\_transmission function(u,v,\*args)** (see below for args definition) A function that determines whether u transmits to v. It returns True if transmission happens and False otherwise. The default will return True with probability p, where args=(p,)

This function can be user-defined. It is called like: `test_transmission(u,v,*args)` Note that if args is not entered, then args=(), and this call is equivalent to `test_transmission(u,v)`

**args a list or tuple** The arguments of test\_transmission coming after the nodes. If simply having transmission with probability p it should be entered as args=(p,)

[note the comma is needed to tell Python that this is really a tuple]

**initial\_infecteds node or iterable of nodes (default None)** if a single node, then this node is initially infected if an iterable, then whole set is initially infected if None, then choose randomly based on rho. If rho is also None, a random single node is chosen. If both initial\_infecteds and rho are assigned, then there is an error.

**initial\_recovereds as for initial\_infecteds, but initially** recovered nodes.

**rho number (default is None)** initial fraction infected. initial number infected is `int(round(G.order()*rho))`.

The default results in a single randomly chosen initial infection.

**tmin** start time

**tmax** stop time (default Infinity).

**return\_full\_data** boolean (default **False**) Tells whether a `Simulation_Investigation` object should be returned.

**sim\_kwargs** keyword arguments Any keyword arguments to be sent to the `Simulation_Investigation` object  
Only relevant if `return_full_data=True`

### Returns

**t, S, I, R** numpy arrays

Or if `return_full_data` is `True` returns

**full\_data** `Simulation_Investigation` object from this we can extract the status history of all nodes We can also plot the network at given times and even create animations using class methods.

### SAMPLE USE

```
import networkx as nx
import EoN
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
G = nx.fast_gnp_random_graph(1000, 0.002)
t, S, I, R = EoN.discrete_SIR(G, args = (0.6, ),
                                initial_infecteds=range(20))
plt.plot(t, I)
```

Because this sample uses the defaults, it is equivalent to a call to `basic_discrete_SIR`

## EoN.percolate\_network

`EoN.percolate_network(G, p)`

Performs percolation on a network `G` with each edge persisting with probability `p`

From figure 6.10 of Kiss, Miller, & Simon. Please cite the book if using this algorithm.

Performs bond percolation on the network `G`, keeping edges with probability `p`

### Arguments

**G** `networkx` Graph The contact network

**p** number between 0 and 1 the probability of keeping edge

### Returns

**H** `NetworkX` Graph A network with same nodes as `G`, but with each edge retained independently with probability `p`.

### SAMPLE USE

```
import networkx as nx
import EoN
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
G = nx.fast_gnp_random_graph(1000, 0.002)
H = EoN.percolate_network(G, 0.6)

#H is now a graph with about 60% of the edges of G
```

## EoN.directed\_percolate\_network

`EoN.directed_percolate_network` (*G*, *tau*, *gamma*, *weights=True*)

performs directed percolation, assuming that transmission and recovery are Markovian

From figure 6.13 of Kiss, Miller, & Simon. Please cite the book if using this algorithm.

This performs directed percolation corresponding to an SIR epidemic assuming that transmission is at rate *tau* and recovery at rate *gamma*

### See Also

**nonMarkov\_directed\_percolate\_network** which allows for duration and time to infect to come from other distributions.

**nonMarkov\_directed\_percolate\_network** which allows for more complex rules

### Arguments

**G** *networkx* Graph The network the disease will transmit through.

**tau** *positive float* transmission rate

**gamma** *positive float* recovery rate

**weights** *boolean (default True)* if True, then includes information on time to recovery and delay to transmission. If False, just the directed graph.

### Returns :

**H** *networkx* DiGraph (**directed graph**) a *u*->*v* edge exists in H if *u* would transmit to *v* if ever infected.

The edge has a time attribute (*time\_to\_infect*) which gives the delay from infection of *u* until transmission occurs.

Each node *u* has a time attribute (*duration*) which gives the duration of its infectious period.

### SAMPLE USE

```
import networkx as nx
import EoN

G = nx.fast_gnp_random_graph(1000, 0.002)
H = EoN.directed_percolate_network(G, 2, 1)
```

## EoN.nonMarkov\_directed\_percolate\_network\_with\_timing

`EoN.nonMarkov_directed_percolate_network_with_timing` (*G*, *trans\_time\_fxn*, *rec\_time\_fxn*, *trans\_time\_args=()*, *rec\_time\_args=()*, *weights=True*)

Performs directed percolation on *G* for user-specified transmission time and recovery time distributions.

A generalization of figure 6.13 of Kiss, Miller & Simon

### See Also

**directed\_percolate\_network** if it's just a constant transmission and recovery rate.

**nonMarkov\_directed\_percolate\_network** if your rule for creating the percolated network cannot be expressed as simply calculating durations and delays until transmission.

#### Arguments

The arguments are very much like in `fast_nonMarkov_SIR`

**G Networkx Graph** the input graph

**trans\_time\_fxn user-defined function** returns the delay from u's infection to transmission to v.

`delay=trans_time_fxn(u, v, *trans_time_args)`

**rec\_time\_fxn user-defined function** returns the duration of from u's infection (delay to its recovery).

`duration = rec_time_fxn(u, *rec_time_args)`

**Note:** if `delay == duration`, we assume infection happens.

**trans\_time\_args tuple** any additional arguments required by `trans_time_fxn`. For example weights of nodes.

**rec\_time\_args tuple** any additional arguments required by `rec_time_fxn`

**weights boolean** if true, then return directed network with the delay and duration as weights.

#### Returns

**H** directed graph.

The returned graph is built by assigning each node an infection duration and then each edge (in each direction) a delay until transmission. If `delay < duration` it adds directed edge to H.

if `weights` is True, then H contains the duration and delays as weights. Else it's just a directed graph.

### EoN.nonMarkov\_directed\_percolate\_network

EoN.**nonMarkov\_directed\_percolate\_network** (*G, xi, zeta, transmission*)

performs directed percolation on a network following user-specified rules.

From figure 6.18 of Kiss, Miller, & Simon. Please cite the book if using this algorithm.

This algorithm is particularly intended for a case where the duration and delays from infection to transmission are somehow related to one another.

#### Warning

You probably **shouldn't use this**. Check if `nonMarkov_directed_percolate_with_timing` fits your needs better.

#### See Also

`nonMarkov_directed_percolate_network_with_timing`

if your rule for creating the percolated network is based on calculating a recovery time for each node and then calculating a separate transmission time for the edges this will be better.

`directed_percolate_network`

if it's just a constant transmission and recovery rate.

#### Arguments

**G networkx Graph** The input graph

**xi dict** xi[u] gives all necessary information to determine what us infectiousness is.

**zeta dict** zeta[v] gives everything needed about vs susceptibility

**transmission user-defined function** transmission(xi[u], zeta[v]) determines whether u transmits to v.

returns True if transmission happens and False if it does not

#### Returns

**H networkx DiGraph (directed graph)** Edge (u,v) exists in H if disease will transmit given the opportunity.

#### SAMPLE USE

for now, I'm being lazy. Look at the sample for estimate\_nonMarkov\_SIR\_prob\_size to infer it.

### EoN.estimate\_SIR\_prob\_size

EoN.**estimate\_SIR\_prob\_size**(G, p)

Uses percolation to estimate the probability and size of epidemics assuming constant transmission probability p

From figure 6.12 of Kiss, Miller, & Simon. Please cite the book if using this algorithm.

Provides an estimate of epidemic probability and size assuming a fixed transmission probability p.

The estimate is found by performing bond percolation and then finding the largest connected component in the remaining network.

This assumes that there is a single giant component above threshold.

It will not be an appropriate measure if the network is made up of several densely connected components with very weak connections between these components.

#### Arguments

**G networkx Graph** The network the disease will transmit through.

**p number** transmission probability

#### Returns

**PE, AR both floats between 0 and 1** estimates of the probability and proportion infected (attack rate) in epidemics (the two are equal, but each given for consistency with estimate\_directed\_SIR\_prob\_size)

#### SAMPLE USE

```
import networkx as nx
import EoN

G = nx.fast_gnp_random_graph(1000, 0.002)
PE, AR = EoN.estimate_SIR_prob_size(G, 0.6)
```

## EoN.estimate\_SIR\_prob\_size\_from\_dir\_perc

EoN.**estimate\_SIR\_prob\_size\_from\_dir\_perc**(*H*)

Estimates probability and size of SIR epidemics for an input network after directed percolation

From figure 6.17 of Kiss, Miller, & Simon. Please cite the book if using this algorithm

### Arguments

**H directed graph** The outcome of directed percolation on the contact network *G*

### Returns

**PE, AR numbers** Estimates of epidemic probability and attack rate found by finding largest strongly connected component and finding in/out components.

### SAMPLE USE

```
import networkx as nx
import EoN

G = nx.fast_gnp_random_graph(1000,0.003)
H = some_user_defined_operation_to_do_percolation(G, argument)
PE, AR = EoN.estimate_SIR_prob_size_from_dir_perc(H)
```

## EoN.estimate\_directed\_SIR\_prob\_size

EoN.**estimate\_directed\_SIR\_prob\_size**(*G, tau, gamma*)

Predicts probability and attack rate assuming continuous-time Markovian SIR disease on network *G*

From figure 6.17 of Kiss, Miller, & Simon. Please cite the book if using this algorithm

### See Also

`estimate_nonMarkov_SIR_prob_size` which handles nonMarkovian versions

### Arguments

**G networkx Graph** The network the disease will transmit through.

**tau positive float** transmission rate

**gamma positive float** recovery rate

### Returns

**PE, AR numbers (between 0 and 1)** Estimates of epidemic probability and attack rate found by performing directed percolation, finding largest strongly connected component and finding its in/out components.

### SAMPLE USE

```
import networkx as nx
import EoN

G = nx.fast_gnp_random_graph(1000,0.003)
PE, AR = EoN.estimate_directed_SIR_prob_size(G, 2, 1)
```

## EoN.estimate\_nonMarkov\_SIR\_prob\_size\_with\_timing

`EoN.estimate_nonMarkov_SIR_prob_size_with_timing(G, trans_time_fxn, rec_time_fxn, trans_time_args=(), rec_time_args=())`

estimates probability and size for user-input transmission and recovery time functions.

### Arguments

**G** **Networkx Graph** the input graph

**trans\_time\_fxn function** `trans_time_fxn(u, v, *trans_time_args)` returns the delay from u's infection to transmission to v.

**rec\_time\_fxn function** `rec_time_fxn(u, *rec_time_args)` returns the delay from u's infection to its recovery.

**trans\_time\_args tuple** any additional arguments required by `trans_time_fxn`. For example weights of nodes.

**rec\_time\_args tuple** any additional arguments required by `rec_time_fxn`

### Returns

**PE, AR numbers (between 0 and 1)** Estimates of epidemic probability and attack rate found by finding largest strongly connected component and finding in/out components.

### SAMPLE USE

```
#mimicking the standard version with transmission rate tau
#and recovery rate gamma
#equivalent to
#PE, AR = EoN.estimate_SIR_prob_size(G, tau, gamma)

import networkx as nx
import EoN
import random
from collections import defaultdict

G=nx.fast_gnp_random_graph(1000,0.002)

tau = 2

gamma = 1

def trans_time_fxn(u,v, tau):

    return random.expovariate(tau)

def rec_time_fxn(u, gamma):

    return random.expovariate(gamma)

PE, AR = EoN.estimate_nonMarkov_SIR_prob_size(G,
                                              trans_time_fxn=trans_time_fxn,
                                              rec_time_fxn = rec_time_fxn,
                                              trans_time_args = (tau,),
                                              rec_time_args = (gamma,)
                                              )
```



## EoN.estimate\_nonMarkov\_SIR\_prob\_size

EoN.**estimate\_nonMarkov\_SIR\_prob\_size**(*G, xi, zeta, transmission*)

Predicts epidemic probability and size using nonMarkov\_directed\_percolate\_network.

This is not directly described in Kiss, Miller, & Simon, but is based on (fig 6.18).

### Warning

You probably DON'T REALLY WANT TO USE THIS. Check if estimate\_nonMarkov\_prob\_size\_with\_timing fits your needs better.

### Arguments

**G (networkx Graph)** The input graph

**xi dict** xi[u] gives all necessary information to determine what u's infectiousness is.

**zeta dict** zeta[v] gives everything needed about v's susceptibility

**transmission user-defined function** transmission(xi[u], zeta[v]) determines whether u transmits to v. Returns True or False depending on whether the transmission would happen

### Returns

**PE, AR numbers (between 0 and 1)** Estimates of epidemic probability and attack rate found by finding largest strongly connected component and finding in/out components.

### SAMPLE USE

```

#mimicking the standard version with transmission rate tau
#and recovery rate gamma

import networkx as nx
import EoN
import random
from collections import defaultdict

G=nx.fast_gnp_random_graph(1000,0.002)
tau = 2
gamma = 1

xi = {node:random.expovariate(gamma) for node in G.nodes()}
#xi[node] is duration of infection of node.

zeta = defaultdict(lambda : tau) #every node has zeta=tau, so same
#transmission rate

def my_transmission(infection_duration, trans_rate):
    #infect if duration is longer than time to infection.
    if infection_duration > random.expovariate(trans_rate):
        return True
    else:
        return False

PE, AR = EoN.estimate_nonMarkov_SIR_prob_size(G, xi, zeta,
                                              my_transmission)

```

## EoN.get\_infected\_nodes

`EoN.get_infected_nodes` (*G*, *tau*, *gamma*, *initial\_infecteds*=None, *initial\_recovereds*=None)

Finds all eventually infected nodes in an SIR simulation, through a percolation approach

From figure 6.15 of Kiss, Miller, & Simon. Please cite the book if using this algorithm

Assumes that the initial infecteds are as given and transmission occurs with rate *tau* and recovery with rate *gamma*.

Note that the output of this algorithm is stochastic.

This code has similar run-time whether an epidemic occurs or not. There are much faster ways to implement an algorithm giving the same output, for example by actually running one of the epidemic simulation tools.

### Warning

why are you using this command? If it's to better understand the relationship between percolation and SIR epidemics, that's fine. But this command IS NOT an efficient way to calculate anything. Don't do it like this. Use one of the other algorithms. Try `fast_SIR`, for example.

### Arguments

**G** `networkx Graph` The network the disease will transmit through.

**tau** `positive float` transmission rate

**gamma** `positive float` recovery rate

**initial\_infecteds** `node or iterable of nodes` if a single node, then this node is initially infected if an iterable, then whole set is initially infected if None, then a randomly chosen node is initially infected.

**initial\_recovereds** `node or iterable of nodes` if a single node, then this node is initially recovered if an iterable, then whole set is initially recovered

### Returns

**infected\_nodes** `set` the set of nodes infected eventually in a simulation.

### SAMPLE USE

```
import networkx as nx
import EoN

G = nx.fast_gnp_random_graph(1000, 0.002)

finalR = EoN.get_infected_nodes(G, 2, 1, initial_infecteds=[0, 5])

#finds the nodes infected if 0 and 5 are the initial nodes infected
#and tau=2, gamma=1
```

## EoN.percolation\_based\_discrete\_SIR

`EoN.percolation_based_discrete_SIR` (*G*, *p*, *initial\_infecteds*=None, *initial\_recovereds*=None, *rho*=None, *tmin*=0, *tmax*=inf, *return\_full\_data*=False, *sim\_kwargs*=None)

performs a simple SIR epidemic but using percolation as the underlying method.

From figure 6.10 of Kiss, Miller, & Simon. Please cite the book if using this algorithm.

The simple case of all nodes transmitting with probability  $p$  independently to each neighbor and then recovering, but using a percolation-based approach.

### Warning

You probably **shouldn't use this algorithm**.

See `basic_discrete_SIR` which produces equivalent outputs.

That algorithm will be faster than this one.

The value of this function is that by performing many simulations we can see that the outputs of the two are equivalent.

This algorithm leads to a better understanding of the theory, but it's not computationally efficient.

### Arguments

**G networkx Graph** The network the disease will transmit through.

**p number** transmission probability

**initial\_infecteds node or iterable of nodes (default None)** if a single node, then this node is initially infected if an iterable, then whole set is initially infected if None, then choose randomly based on  $\rho$ . If  $\rho$  is also None, a random single node is chosen. If both `initial_infecteds` and  $\rho$  are assigned, then there is an error.

**initial\_recovereds as for initial\_infecteds, but initially** recovered nodes.

**rho number** initial fraction infected. number is `int(round(G.order()*rho))`

**tmin** start time

**tmax** stop time (if not extinct first). Default step is 1.

**return\_full\_data boolean (default False)** Tells whether a `Simulation_Investigation` object should be returned.

**sim\_kwargs keyword arguments** Any keyword arguments to be sent to the `Simulation_Investigation` object  
Only relevant if `return_full_data=True`

### Returns

**t, S, I, R** numpy arrays

OR if `return_full_data` is `True`:

**full\_data Simulation\_Investigation object** from this we can extract the status history of all nodes We can also plot the network at given times and even create animations using class methods.

### SAMPLE USE

```
import networkx as nx
import EoN
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
G = nx.fast_gnp_random_graph(1000, 0.002)
t, S, I, R = EoN.percolation_based_discrete_SIR(G, p)
plt.plot(t, S)
```

This is equivalent to `basic_discrete_epidemic` (but many simulations may be needed before it's clear, since these are stochastic)

## Short descriptions

- Event-based algorithms:

These algorithms use an efficient approach to simulate epidemics. `fast_SIR` and `fast_SIS` assume constant transmission and recovery rates, while `fast_nonMarkov_SIR` and `fast_nonMarkov_SIS` allow the user to specify more detailed rules for transmission.

- **`fast_SIR`**
- **`fast_nonMarkov_SIR`**
- **`fast_SIS`**
- **`fast_nonMarkov_SIS`**

- Gillespie Algorithms

These algorithms simulate epidemics assuming constant transmission and recovery rates. They are commonly used, but in many cases are slower than the event driven methods. I do not see evidence that they are ever significantly faster. It is not very practical to get away from the constant rate assumptions so I prefer to avoid them. However, `Gillespie_simple_contagion` allows the user to do SEIR, SIRS, or any of a number of other more exotic “simple contagion” scenarios that are not in the event-driven code. `Gillespie_complex_contagion` handles complex contagions, in which an individual requires multiple partners to have a given state before it changes status. For legacy reasons, `Gillespie_Arbitrary` is included, it simply calls `Gillespie_simple_contagion`, and will be removed in future versions.

- **`Gillespie_SIR`**
- **`Gillespie_SIS`**
- **`Gillespie_Arbitrary`**
- **`Gillespie_simple_contagion`**
- **`Gillespie_complex_contagion`**

- Discrete-time algorithms

These algorithms are appropriate for where we separate infection into generations. We assume infection lasts a single time step. The `basic_*` algorithms assume that transmission occurs with probability  $p$  for all edges. In contrast `discrete_SIR` allows for very general user-specified transmission rules.

- **`basic_discrete_SIR`**
- **`basic_discrete_SIS`**
- **`discrete_SIR`**

- Percolation-based approaches

There is a close relation between percolation and SIR disease which is described in Chapter 6 of the book. Many of these algorithms are related to demonstrating the equivalence as outlined in the book, and are not really the most efficient way to simulate an epidemic. However, these algorithms will be useful for estimating probability and size of epidemics.

- **`percolate_network`** (undirected percolation corresponding to fixed transmission probability)
- **`directed_percolate_network`** (directed percolation corresponding to constant transmission and recovery rates)
- **`nonMarkov_directed_percolate_network_with_timing`** (uses user-generated duration and transmission time distributions)
- **`nonMarkov_directed_percolate_network`** (uses user-generated transmission rules)

- `estimate_SIR_prob_size` (estimates prob/size from an undirected percolated network - only appropriate if constant p)
- `estimate_SIR_prob_size_from_dir_perc` (estimates epi prob and size from a given percolated network)
- `estimate_directed_SIR_prob_size` (estimates based on constant transmission and recovery rates)
- `estimate_nonMarkov_SIR_prob_size_with_timing` (estimates based on user-generated transmission and recovery time distributions)
- `estimate_nonMarkov_SIR_prob_size` (estimates based on user-generated transmission rules)
- `get_infected_nodes` (simulates epidemic and returns final infected nodes)
- `percolation_based_discrete_SIR`

### 2.3.3 Simulation Investigation toolkit

We can study simulations in detail through the `Simulation_Investigation` class. This includes automated generation of animations.

This is particularly useful if we want to look at time series or at animations of the network as the disease spreads.

When EoN performs a simulation with `return_full_data` set to `True`, it returns a `Simulation_Investigation` object. At its core, this has the data about when each node changed status and what its new status became. This allows us to generate plots of the network at any given instance in time and to produce animations.

The basic display produced by a `Simulation_Investigation` object shows the network at a given snapshot in time on the left, and on the right it shows the time series of S, I, and (if SIR) R. It has the option to add additional curves that might have been calculated by an analytic model, or perhaps another simulation.

In general, any of the dynamic simulations will produce a `Simulation_Investigation` object if we pass it `return_full_data = True`.

Some examples appear in section *Visualizing or animating disease spread*.

#### Quick list

<code>display(time[, ts_plots, ts_list, nodelist, ...])</code>	Provides a plot of the network at a specific time and (optionally) some of the time series
<code>animate([frame_times, ts_plots, ts_list, ...])</code>	As in display, but this produces an animation.
<code>node_history(node)</code>	returns the history of a node.
<code>node_status(node, time)</code>	returns the status of a given node at a given time.
<code>get_statuses([nodelist, time])</code>	returns the status of nodes at a given time.
<code>summary([nodelist])</code>	Provides the population-scale summary of the dynamics.
<code>t()</code>	Returns the times of events Generally better to get these all through <code>summary()</code>
<code>S()</code>	If 'S' is a state, then this will return the number susceptible at each time.
<code>I()</code>	See notes for S
<code>R()</code>	See notes for S
<code>transmissions()</code>	Returns a list of tuples (t,u,v) stating that node u infected node v at time t.
<code>transmission_tree()</code>	Produces a MultiDigraph whose edges correspond to transmission events.

Continued on next page

Table 2 – continued from previous page

<code>add_timeseries(ts_data[, color_dict, label, tex])</code>	This allows us to include some additional timeseries for comparison with the simulation.
<code>update_ts_kwargs(ts, **kwargs)</code>	Allows us to change some of the matplotlib key word arguments for a timeseries object
<code>update_ts_label(ts, label)</code>	updates the label for time series plots
<code>update_ts_color_dict(ts, color_dict)</code>	updates the color_dict for time series plots
<code>update_ts_tex(ts, tex)</code>	updates the tex flag for time series plots
<code>sim_update_kwargs(**kwargs)</code>	Allows us to change some of the matplotlib key word arguments for the simulation.
<code>sim_update_label(label)</code>	updates the label for the simulation in the time series plots
<code>sim_update_color_dict(color_dict)</code>	updates the color_dict for the simulation
<code>sim_update_tex(tex)</code>	updates the tex flag for the simulation in the time series plots and in the network plots
<code>set_pos(pos)</code>	Set the position of the nodes.

## EoN.Simulation\_Investigation.display

`Simulation_Investigation.display` (*time*, *ts\_plots=None*, *ts\_list=None*, *nodelist=None*, *status\_order=False*, *timelabel='\$t\$'*, *pos=None*, *status\_to\_plot=None*, *\*\*nx\_kwargs*)

Provides a plot of the network at a specific time and (optionally) some of the time series

By default it plots the network and all time series. The time series are plotted in 3 (for SIR) or 2 (for SIS) different plots to the right of the network. There are options to control how many plots appear and which time series objects are plotted in it.

We can make the number of time series plots to the right be zero by setting `ts_plots` to be an empty list.

### Arguments

**time float** the time for the snapshot of the network.

**ts\_plots (list of strings, defaults to `statuses_to_plot`, which defaults**

to `self._possible_statuses_`)

if [] or False then the display only shows the network.

lists such as [['S'], ['I'], ['R']] or [['S', 'I'], ['R']]

equivalently ['S', 'I', 'R'] and ['SI', 'R'] will do the same but is problematic if a status has a string longer than 1.

denotes what should appear in the timeseries plots. The length of the list determines how many plots there are. If entry *i* is ['A', 'B'] then plot *i* has both 'A' and 'B' plotted. . So [['S'], ['I'], ['R']] or ['SIR'] will result in 3 plots, one with just 'S', one with just 'I' and one with just 'R'

while [['S', 'I'], ['R']] or ['SI', 'R'] will result in 2 plots, one with both 'S' and 'I' and one with just 'R'.

Defaults to the `possible_statuses`

**ts\_list (list of timeseries objects - default None)** If multiple time series have been added, we might want to plot only some of them. This says which ones to plot. The simulation is always included.

**nodelist (list, default None)** which nodes should be included in the network plot. By default this is the entire network. This also determines which nodes are on top of each other (particularly if `status_order` is False).

**status\_order** list of statuses default **False** Each status will appear on top of all later statuses. If list empty or **False**, will ignore. Any statuses not appearing in list will simply be below those on the list and will not have priority by status.

**timelabel** (string, default **'\$t\$'**) the horizontal label to be used on the time series plots

**pos** overrides self.pos for this display (but does not overwrite self.pos. Use set\_pos if you want to do this)

**statuses\_to\_plot** list of statuses to plot. If given, then the other nodes will be left invisible when plotting but I think this requires networkx v2.3 or later.

**\*\*nx\_kwargs** any networkx keyword arguments to go into the network plot.

### Returns

**network\_ax, ts\_ax\_list** (axis, list of axes) The axes for the network plot and a list of all the axes for the timeseries plots

Notes :

If you only want to plot the graph, set ts\_plots equal to [].

If you want S, I, and R on a single plot, set ts\_plots equal to ['SIR']

If you only want some of the timeseries objects, set ts\_list to be those (the simulation time series will always be plotted).

Examples :

To show a plot where sim is the Simulation\_Investigation object simply do

```
sim.display()
plt.show()
```

To save it,

```
sim.display()
plt.savefig(filename).
```

If you want to do more detailed modifications of the plots, this returns the axes:

```
network_ax, timeseries_axes = sim.display()
```

## EoN.Simulation\_Investigation.animate

**Simulation\_Investigation.animate** (*frame\_times=None, ts\_plots=None, ts\_list=None, nodelist=None, status\_order=False, timelabel='\$t\$', pos=None, statuses\_to\_plot=None, \*\*nx\_kwargs*)

As in display, but this produces an animation.

To display an animation where sim is the Simulation\_Investigation object simply do

```
sim.animate()
plt.show()
```

To save an animation [on a mac with appropriate additional libraries installed], you can do

```
ani = sim.animate()
ani.save(filename, fps=5, extra_args=['-vcodec', 'libx264'])
```

here `ani` is a matplotlib animation. See

[https://matplotlib.org/api/\\_as\\_gen/matplotlib.animation.Animation.save.html](https://matplotlib.org/api/_as_gen/matplotlib.animation.Animation.save.html)

for more about the `save` command for matplotlib animations.

### Arguments

The same as in `display`, except that time is replaced by `frame_times`

**frame\_times** (list/numpy array) The times for animation frames. If nothing is given, then it uses 101 times between 0 and `t[-1]`

**ts\_plots** (list of strings, defaults to `statuses_to_plot`, which defaults

to `self._possible_statuses_`)

if `[]` or `False` then the display only shows the network.

lists such as `['S'], ['I'], ['R']` or `['S', 'I'], ['R']`

equivalently `['S', 'I', 'R']` and `['SI', 'R']` will do the same but is problematic if a status has a string longer than 1.

denotes what should appear in the timeseries plots. The length of the list determines how many plots there are. If entry `i` is `['A', 'B']` then plot `i` has both 'A' and 'B' plotted. . So `['S'], ['I'], ['R']` or `['SIR']` will result in 3 plots, one with just 'S', one with just 'I' and one with just 'R'

while `['S', 'I'], ['R']` or `['SI', 'R']` will result in 2 plots, one with both 'S' and 'I' and one with just 'R'.

Defaults to the `possible_statuses`

**ts\_list** list of timeseries objects (default `None`) If multiple time series have been added, we might want to plot only some of them. This says which ones to plot. The simulation is always included.

**odelist** list (default `None`) which nodes should be included in the network plot. By default this is the entire network. This also determines which nodes are on top of each other (particularly if `status_order` is `False`).

**status\_order** list of statuses default `False` Each status will appear on top of all later statuses. If list empty or `False`, will ignore. Any statuses not appearing in list will simply be below those on the list and will not have priority by status.

**timelabel** string (default `'$t$'`) the horizontal label to be used on the time series plots

**pos** dict (default `None`) overrides `self.pos` for this display (but does not overwrite `self.pos`. Use `set_pos` if you want to do this)

**statuses\_to\_plot** list of statuses to plot. If given, then the other nodes will be left invisible when plotting but I think this requires `networkx v2.3` or later.

**\*\*nx\_kwargs** any `networkx` keyword arguments to go into the network plot.

## EoN.Simulation\_Investigation.node\_history

`Simulation_Investigation.node_history(node)`  
returns the history of a node.

### Arguments

**node** the node

### Returns



**timelist, statuslist** lists

the times at which the node changes status and what the new status is at each time.

### EoN.Simulation\_Investigation.node\_status

`Simulation_Investigation.node_status (node, time)`

returns the status of a given node at a given time.

#### Arguments

**node** the node

**time float** the time of interest.

#### Returns

**status string (such as 'S', 'I', or 'R')** status of node at time.

### EoN.Simulation\_Investigation.get\_statuses

`Simulation_Investigation.get_statuses (nodelist=None, time=None)`

returns the status of nodes at a given time.

#### Arguments

**nodelist iterable (default None):** Some sort of iterable of nodes. If default value, then returns statuses of all nodes.

**time float (default None)** the time of interest. if default value, then returns initial time

#### Returns

**status dict** A dict whose keys are the nodes in nodelist giving their status at time.

### EoN.Simulation\_Investigation.summary

`Simulation_Investigation.summary (nodelist=None)`

Provides the population-scale summary of the dynamics. It returns a numpy array `t` as well as numpy arrays for each of the `possible_statuses` giving how many nodes had that status at the corresponding time.

Assumes that all entries in `node_history` start with same `tmin`

#### Arguments

**nodelist (default None)** The nodes that we want to focus on. By default this is all nodes. If you want all nodes, the most efficient thing to do is to not include `'nodelist'`. Otherwise it will recalculate everything.

#### Returns

**summary tuple** a pair (`t`, `D`) where - `t` is a numpy array of times and - `D` is a dict whose keys are the possible statuses and whose values

are numpy arrays giving the count of each status at the specific times.

If `nodelist` is empty, this is for the entire graph. Otherwise it is just for the node in `nodelist`.

### EoN.Simulation\_Investigation.t

`Simulation_Investigation.t()`

Returns the times of events Generally better to get these all through `summary()`

### EoN.Simulation\_Investigation.S

`Simulation_Investigation.S()`

If 'S' is a state, then this will return the number susceptible at each time.

Else it raises an error

Generally better to get these all through `summary()`

### EoN.Simulation\_Investigation.I

`Simulation_Investigation.I()`

See notes for S

Returns the number infected at each time Generally better to get these all through `summary()`

### EoN.Simulation\_Investigation.R

`Simulation_Investigation.R()`

See notes for S

Returns the number recovered at each time Generally better to get these all through `summary()`

### EoN.Simulation\_Investigation.transmissions

`Simulation_Investigation.transmissions()`

Returns a list of tuples (t,u,v) stating that node u infected node v at time t. In the standard code, if v was already infected at tmin, then the source is None

Note - this only includes successful transmissions. So if u tries to infect v, but fails because v is already infected this is not recorded.

### EoN.Simulation\_Investigation.transmission\_tree

`Simulation_Investigation.transmission_tree()`

Produces a MultiDigraph whose edges correspond to transmission events. If SIR, then this is a tree (or a forest).

**Returns**

**T a directed Multi graph** T has all the information in `transmissions`. An edge from u to v with time t means u transmitted to v at time t.

**Warning**

Although we refer to this as a “tree”, if the disease is SIS, there are likely to be cycles and/or repeated edges. If the disease is SIR but there are multiple initial infections, then this will be a “forest”.

If it’s an SIR, then this is a tree (or forest).

The graph contains only those nodes that are infected at some point.

### EoN.Simulation\_Investigation.add\_timeseries

`Simulation_Investigation.add_timeseries` (*ts\_data*, *color\_dict=None*, *label=None*, *tex=None*,  
\*\**kwargs*)

This allows us to include some additional timeseries for comparison with the simulation. So for example, if we perform a simulation and want to plot the simulation but also a prediction, this is what we would use.

#### Arguments

**ts\_data a pair (t, D)** where *t* is a numpy array of times and *D* is a dict where *D*[status] is the number of individuals of given status at corresponding time.

**color\_dict dict (default None)** a dictionary mapping statuses to the color desired for their plots. Defaults to the same as the simulation

**label (string)** The label to be used for these plots in the legend.

**tex (boolean)** Tells whether status should be rendered in tex’s math mode in labels. Defaults to whatever was done for creation of this `simulation_investigation` object.

**\*\*kwargs** any matplotlib key word args to affect how the curve is shown.

#### Returns

**ts** timeseries object

#### Modifies

This adds the timeseries object *ts* to the internal `_time_series_list_`

### EoN.Simulation\_Investigation.update\_ts\_kwargs

`Simulation_Investigation.update_ts_kwargs` (*ts*, \*\**kwargs*)

Allows us to change some of the matplotlib key word arguments for a timeseries object

#### Arguments

**ts (timeseries object)** the timeseries object whose key word args we are updating.

**\*\*kwargs** the new matplotlib key word arguments

### EoN.Simulation\_Investigation.update\_ts\_label

`Simulation_Investigation.update_ts_label` (*ts*, *label*)

updates the label for time series plots

#### Arguments

**ts timeseries object** the timeseries object whose key word args we are updating.

**label string** the new label

### EoN.Simulation\_Investigation.update\_ts\_color\_dict

`Simulation_Investigation.update_ts_color_dict (ts, color_dict)`  
updates the color\_dict for time series plots

#### Arguments

**ts timeseries object** the timeseries object whose key word args we are updating.  
**color\_dict dict** the new color\_dict

### EoN.Simulation\_Investigation.update\_ts\_tex

`Simulation_Investigation.update_ts_tex (ts, tex)`  
updates the tex flag for time series plots

#### Arguments

**ts (timeseries object)** the timeseries object whose key word args we are updating.  
**tex** the new value for tex

### EoN.Simulation\_Investigation.sim\_update\_kwargs

`Simulation_Investigation.sim_update_kwargs (**kwargs)`  
Allows us to change some of the matplotlib key word arguments for the simulation. This is identical to `update_ts_kwargs` except we don't need to tell it which time series to use.

#### Arguments

**\*\*kwargs** the new matplotlib key word arguments

### EoN.Simulation\_Investigation.sim\_update\_label

`Simulation_Investigation.sim_update_label (label)`  
updates the label for the simulation in the time series plots

#### Arguments

**label string** the new label

### EoN.Simulation\_Investigation.sim\_update\_color\_dict

`Simulation_Investigation.sim_update_color_dict (color_dict)`  
updates the color\_dict for the simulation

#### Arguments

**color\_dict dict** the new color\_dict

### EoN.Simulation\_Investigation.sim\_update\_tex

`Simulation_Investigation.sim_update_tex(tex)`

updates the tex flag for the simulation in the time series plots and in the network plots

#### Arguments

**tex string** the new value of tex

### EoN.Simulation\_Investigation.set\_pos

`Simulation_Investigation.set_pos(pos)`

Set the position of the nodes.

#### Arguments

**pos (dict)** as in `nx.draw_networkx`

### Short description

- Visualizations

There are two main commands for visualization. We can either produce a snapshot at a given time, or produce an animation. In either case we can optionally include plots of S, I, (and R) as functions of time.

- **display (allows us to plot a graph at a specific time** point, and to optionally include the calculated time series)
- **animate (allows us to plot a graph at many time points** We can create a visualization such as mp4, or save each individual frame of an animation. The time series are optional.

- Data about simulation

Often we'll want to be able to check what happened to specific nodes in the network, or we'll want to know what the time history of the outbreak looked like

- **node\_history**
- **node\_status** returns the status of a node at a given time
- **get\_statuses** returns the status of a collection of nodes at a given time (in a dict).
- **summary** returns t, S, I, (and if SIR R) for the population (or a subset of the population)
- **t**
- **S**
- **I**
- **R**
- **transmissions** returns a list of 3-tuples of the form (t, u, v) stating that u transmitted to v at time t.
- **transmission\_tree** returns a MultiDiGraph where an edge from u to v with attribute time = t means that u transmitted to v at time t. (For SIR this is a tree or a forest).

- Details for plotting

The remaining commands are to do with the specifics of how the plots appear

- **update\_ts\_kwargs**

- `update_ts_label`
- `update_ts_colordict`
- `update_ts_tex`
- `sim_update_kwargs`
- `sim_update_label`
- `sim_update_colordict`
- `sim_update_tex`
- `set_pos`
- Plotting of transmission tree

## 2.3.4 Analytic Toolkit

This submodule deals with solution to systems of equations appearing in the book. The majority of these also have a version that take a graph  $G$ . There are additional functions that calculate properties which these need.

### Quick list

<code>SIS_individual_based(G, tau, gamma[, rho, ...])</code>	Encodes System (3.7) of Kiss, Miller, & Simon.
<code>SIS_individual_based_pure_IC(G, tau, gamma, ...)</code>	Encodes System (3.7) of Kiss, Miller, & Simon.
<code>SIS_pair_based(G, tau, gamma[, rho, ...])</code>	Encodes System (3.26) of Kiss, Miller, & Simon.
<code>SIS_pair_based_pure_IC(G, tau, gamma, ...[, ...])</code>	Encodes System (3.26) of Kiss, Miller, & Simon, using a “pure initial condition”.
<code>SIR_individual_based(G, tau, gamma[, rho, ...])</code>	Encodes System (3.30) of Kiss, Miller, & Simon.
<code>SIR_individual_based_pure_IC(G, tau, gamma, ...)</code>	Encodes System (3.30) of Kiss, Miller, & Simon.
<code>SIR_pair_based(G, tau, gamma[, rho, ...])</code>	Encodes System (3.39) of Kiss, Miller, & Simon.
<code>SIR_pair_based_pure_IC(G, tau, gamma, ...[, ...])</code>	Encodes System (3.39) of Kiss, Miller, & Simon, using a “pure initial condition”.
<code>SIS_homogeneous_meanfield(S0, I0, n, tau, gamma)</code>	Encodes System (4.8) of Kiss, Miller, & Simon.
<code>SIR_homogeneous_meanfield(S0, I0, R0, n, ...)</code>	Encodes System (4.9) of Kiss, Miller, & Simon.
<code>SIS_homogeneous_pairwise(S0, I0, SI0, SS0, ...)</code>	Encodes System (4.10) of Kiss, Miller, & Simon.
<code>SIS_homogeneous_pairwise_from_graph(G, tau, ...)</code>	Calls <code>SIS_homogeneous_pairwise</code> after calculating $S_0$ , $I_0$ , $SI_0$ , $SS_0$ , $n$ based on the graph $G$ and initial fraction infected $\rho$ .
<code>SIR_homogeneous_pairwise(S0, I0, R0, SI0, ...)</code>	Encodes System (4.11) of Kiss, Miller, & Simon.
<code>SIR_homogeneous_pairwise_from_graph(G, tau, ...)</code>	Calls <code>SIR_homogeneous_pairwise</code> after calculating $S_0$ , $I_0$ , $R_0$ , $SI_0$ , $SS_0$ , $n$ , based on the graph $G$ and initial fraction infected $\rho$ .

Continued on next page

Table 3 – continued from previous page

<i>SIS_heterogeneous_meanfield</i> (Sk0, Ik0, tau, gamma)	Encodes System (5.10) of Kiss, Miller, & Simon.
<i>SIS_heterogeneous_meanfield_from_graph</i> (G, tau, gamma, rho)	Calls <i>SIS_heterogeneous_meanfield</i> after calculating Sk0, Ik0 based on the graph G and random fraction infected rho.
<i>SIR_heterogeneous_meanfield</i> (Sk0, Ik0, Rk0, ...)	Encodes System (5.11) of Kiss, Miller, & Simon.
<i>SIR_heterogeneous_meanfield_from_graph</i> (G, tau, gamma, rho)	Calls <i>SIR_heterogeneous_meanfield</i> after calculating Sk0, Ik0, Rk0 based on a graph G and initial fraction infected rho.
<i>SIS_heterogeneous_pairwise</i> (Sk0, Ik0, SkSI0, ...)	Encodes System (5.13) of Kiss, Miller, & Simon.
<i>SIS_heterogeneous_pairwise_from_graph</i> (G, tau, gamma, rho)	Calls <i>SIS_heterogeneous_pairwise</i> after calculating Sk0, Ik0, SkSI0, SkII0, IkII0 from a graph G and initial fraction infected rho.
<i>SIR_heterogeneous_pairwise</i> (Sk0, Ik0, Rk0, ...)	Encodes System (5.15) of Kiss, Miller, & Simon.
<i>SIR_heterogeneous_pairwise_from_graph</i> (G, tau, gamma, rho)	Calls <i>SIR_heterogeneous_pairwise</i> after calculating Sk0, Ik0, Rk0, SkSI0, SkII0 from a graph G and initial fraction infected rho.
<i>SIS_compact_pairwise</i> (Sk0, Ik0, SI0, SS0, ...)	Encodes system (5.18) of Kiss, Miller, & Simon.
<i>SIS_compact_pairwise_from_graph</i> (G, tau, gamma, rho)	Calls <i>SIS_compact_pairwise</i> after calculating Sk0, Ik0, SI0, SS0, II0 from the graph G and initial fraction infected rho.
<i>SIR_compact_pairwise</i> (Sk0, I0, R0, SS0, SI0, ...)	Encodes system (5.19) of Kiss, Miller, & Simon.
<i>SIR_compact_pairwise_from_graph</i> (G, tau, gamma, rho)	Calls <i>SIR_compact_pairwise</i> after calculating Sk0, I0, R0, SS0, SI0 from the graph G and initial fraction infected rho.
<i>SIS_super_compact_pairwise</i> (S0, I0, SS0, SI0, ...)	Encodes system (5.20) of Kiss, Miller, & Simon.
<i>SIS_super_compact_pairwise_from_graph</i> (G, tau, gamma, rho)	Calls <i>SIS_super_compact_pairwise</i> after calculating S0, I0, SS0, SI0, II0 from the graph G and initial fraction infected rho.
<i>SIR_super_compact_pairwise</i> (R0, SS0, SI0, N, ...)	Encodes system (5.22) of Kiss, Miller, & Simon.
<i>SIR_super_compact_pairwise_from_graph</i> (G, tau, gamma, rho)	Calls <i>SIR_super_compact_pairwise</i> after calculating R0, SS0, SI0 from the graph G and initial fraction infected rho.
<i>SIS_effective_degree</i> (Ssi0, Isi0, tau, gamma)	Encodes system (5.36) of Kiss, Miller, & Simon. Please cite the
<i>SIS_effective_degree_from_graph</i> (G, tau, gamma, rho)	Calls <i>SIS_effective_degree</i> after calculating Ssi0, Isi0 from the graph G and initial fraction infected rho.
<i>SIR_effective_degree</i> (S_si0, I0, R0, tau, gamma)	Encodes system (5.38) of Kiss, Miller, & Simon.
<i>SIR_effective_degree_from_graph</i> (G, tau, gamma, rho)	Calls <i>SIR_effective_degree</i> after calculating S_si0, I0, R0 from the graph G and initial fraction infected rho.
<i>SIR_compact_effective_degree</i> (Skappa0, I0, ...)	Encodes system (5.43) of Kiss, Miller, & Simon.

Continued on next page

Table 3 – continued from previous page

<i>SIR_compact_effective_degree_from_graph</i> (...)	Calls <i>SIR_compact_effective_degree</i> after calculating <i>Skappa0</i> , <i>I0</i> , <i>R0</i> , <i>SI0</i> from the graph <i>G</i> and initial fraction infected <i>rho</i> .
<i>SIS_compact_effective_degree</i> ( <i>Sk0</i> , <i>Ik0</i> , <i>SI0</i> , ...)	Encodes system (5.44) of Kiss, Miller, & Simon.
<i>SIS_compact_effective_degree_from_graph</i> (...)	Because the <i>SIS</i> compact effective degree model is identical to the compact pairwise model, simply calls <i>SIS_compact_pairwise_from_graph</i>
<i>Epi_Prob_discrete</i> ( <i>Pk</i> , <i>p</i> [, <i>number_its</i> ])	Encodes System (6.2) of Kiss, Miller, & Simon.
<i>Epi_Prob_cts_time</i> ( <i>Pk</i> , <i>tau</i> , <i>gamma</i> [, <i>umin</i> , ...])	Encodes System (6.3) of Kiss, Miller, & Simon.
<i>Epi_Prob_non_Markovian</i> ( <i>Pk</i> , <i>Pxidxi</i> , <i>po</i> [, ...])	Encodes system (6.5) of Kiss, Miller, & Simon.
<i>Attack_rate_discrete</i> ( <i>Pk</i> , <i>p</i> [, <i>rho</i> , <i>Sk0</i> , ...])	Encodes systems (6.6) and (6.10) of Kiss, Miller, & Simon.
<i>Attack_rate_discrete_from_graph</i> ( <i>G</i> , <i>p</i> [, ...])	if <i>initial_infecteds</i> and <i>initial_recovereds</i> is defined, then it will find <i>Sk0</i> , <i>phiS0</i> , and <i>phiR0</i> and then call <i>Attack_rate_discrete</i> .
<i>Attack_rate_cts_time</i> ( <i>Pk</i> , <i>tau</i> , <i>gamma</i> [, ...])	Encodes system (6.7) of Kiss, Miller, & Simon.
<i>Attack_rate_cts_time_from_graph</i> ( <i>G</i> , <i>tau</i> , <i>gamma</i> )	Given a graph, predicts the attack rate for Configuration Model networks with the given degree distribution.
<i>Attack_rate_non_Markovian</i> ( <i>Pk</i> , <i>Pzetadzeta</i> , <i>pi</i> )	Encodes system (6.8) of Kiss, Miller, & Simon.
<i>Attack_rate_discrete</i> ( <i>Pk</i> , <i>p</i> [, <i>rho</i> , <i>Sk0</i> , ...])	Encodes systems (6.6) and (6.10) of Kiss, Miller, & Simon.
<i>EBCM_discrete</i> ( <i>N</i> , <i>psihat</i> , <i>psihatPrime</i> , <i>p</i> , <i>phiS0</i> )	Encodes system (6.11) of Kiss, Miller, & Simon.
<i>EBCM_discrete_from_graph</i> ( <i>G</i> , <i>p</i> [, ...])	Takes a given graph, finds the degree distribution (from which it gets <i>psi</i> ), assumes a constant proportion of the population is infected at time 0, and then uses the discrete EBCM model.
<i>EBCM</i> ( <i>N</i> , <i>psihat</i> , <i>psihatPrime</i> , <i>tau</i> , <i>gamma</i> , <i>phiS0</i> )	Encodes system (6.12) of Kiss, Miller, & Simon.
<i>EBCM_uniform_introduction</i> ( <i>N</i> , <i>psi</i> , <i>psiPrime</i> , ...)	Handles the case that the disease is introduced uniformly as opposed to depending on degree.
<i>EBCM_from_graph</i> ( <i>G</i> , <i>tau</i> , <i>gamma</i> [, ...])	Given network <i>G</i> and <i>rho</i> , calculates <i>N</i> , <i>psihat</i> , <i>psihatPrime</i> , and calls EBCM.
<i>EBCM_pref_mix</i> ( <i>N</i> , <i>Pk</i> , <i>Pnk</i> , <i>tau</i> , <i>gamma</i> [, <i>rho</i> , ...])	Encodes the system derived in exercise 6.21 of Kiss, Miller, & Simon.
<i>EBCM_pref_mix_from_graph</i> ( <i>G</i> , <i>tau</i> , <i>gamma</i> [, ...])	Takes a given graph, finds degree correlations, and calls <i>EBCM_pref_mix</i>
<i>EBCM_pref_mix_discrete</i> ( <i>N</i> , <i>Pk</i> , <i>Pnk</i> , <i>p</i> [, <i>rho</i> , ...])	Encodes the discrete version of exercise 6.21 of Kiss, Miller, & Simon.
<i>EBCM_pref_mix_discrete_from_graph</i> ( <i>G</i> , <i>p</i> [, ...])	Takes a given graph, finds degree correlations, and calls <i>EBCM_pref_mix_discrete</i>
<i>get_Pk</i> ( <i>G</i> )	Used in several places so that we can input a graph and then we can call the methods that depend on the degree distribution
<i>get_PGF</i> ( <i>Pk</i> )	Given a degree distribution (as a dict), returns the probability generating function
<i>get_PGFPPrime</i> ( <i>Pk</i> )	Given a degree distribution (as a dict) returns the function $\psi'(x)$
<i>get_PGFDPrime</i> ( <i>Pk</i> )	Given a degree distribution (as a dict) returns the function $\psi''(x)$

Continued on next page



Table 3 – continued from previous page

<code>estimate_R0(G[, tau, gamma, transmissibility])</code>	provides the estimate of the reproductive number $R_0 = \frac{T \langle K^2 \rangle}{\langle K \rangle}$
---	--

**EoN.SIS\_individual\_based**

`EoN.SIS_individual_based(G, tau, gamma, rho=None, Y0=None, nodelist=None, tmin=0, tmax=100, tcount=1001, transmission_weight=None, recovery_weight=None, return_full_data=False)`

Encodes System (3.7) of Kiss, Miller, & Simon. Please cite the book if using this algorithm.

See also: Hadjichrysanthou and Sharkey Epidemic control analysis: Designing targeted intervention strategies against epidemics propagated on contact networks,

Journal of Theoretical Biology

$$\langle Y \rangle_i = \tau \sum_j g_{ij} (1 - \langle Y_i \rangle \langle Y_j \rangle - \gamma_i \langle Y_i \rangle)$$

**Arguments**

**G** networkx Graph

**tau** positive float transmission rate of disease

**gamma** number global recovery rate

**rho** float between 0 and 1 (default **None**) initial uniformly random probability of being infected. Cannot define both rho and Y0.

**Y0** numpy array (default **None**) the array of initial infection probabilities. If Y0 is defined, nodelist must also be defined. If Y0 is defined, rho cannot be defined.

**nodelist** list (default **None**) list of nodes in G in the same order as in Y0. If rho is defined and nodelist is not, then nodelist= G.nodes() Only affects returned values if return\_full\_data=True.

**tmin** number (default 0) minimum report time

**tmax** number (default 100) maximum report time

**tcount** integer (default 1001) number of reports

**transmission\_weight** string (default **None**) the label for a weight given to the edges.  $G.edge[i][j][transmission\_weight] = g_{ij}$

**recovery\_weight** string (default **None**) a label for a weight given to the nodes to scale their recovery rates so  $\gamma_i = G.nodes[i][recovery\_weight]*\gamma$

**return\_full\_data** (default **False**) If True, returns times, Ss, Is if False, returns times, S, I

**Returns**

**if return\_full\_data is True:** returns **times, Ss, Is** where **times** is a numpy array of times, **Ss** is a 2D numpy array  $Ss[i, j]$  gives probability **nodelist**[i] is susceptible at time **times**[j]. Similarly for **Is**.

**if return\_full\_data is False:** returns **times, S, I** all are numpy arrays. gives times, and expected number susceptible and expected number infected.

**SAMPLE USE**

```
import networkx as nx
import EoN as EoN

G = nx.configuration_model([3,10]*1000)
N = G.order()
rho = 1./N
t, S, I = EoN.SIS_individual_based(G, 0.3, 1, rho=rho, tmax = 20)
```

## EoN.SIS\_individual\_based\_pure\_IC

`EoN.SIS_individual_based_pure_IC(G, tau, gamma, initial_infecteds, nodelist=None, tmin=0, tmax=100, tcount=1001, transmission_weight=None, recovery_weight=None, return_full_data=False)`

Encodes System (3.7) of Kiss, Miller, & Simon. Please cite the book if using this algorithm.

The difference between this and `SIS_individual_based` is that this one assumes a “pure initial condition”, that is, we know exactly what the statuses of the nodes are at the initial time.

$$\langle \dot{Y}_i \rangle = \tau \sum_j g_{ij} (1 - \langle Y_i \rangle) \langle Y_j \rangle - \gamma_i \langle Y_i \rangle$$

### Arguments

**G networkx Graph** The contact network

**tau positive float** transmission rate of disease

**gamma number (default None)** global recovery rate

**initial\_infecteds list or set** the set of nodes initially infected

**nodelist list (default None)** list of nodes in G in desired order. (only matters if `return_full_data==True`)

**tmin number (default 0)** minimum report time

**tmax number (default 100)** maximum report time

**tcount integer (default 1001)** number of reports

**transmission\_weight string (default None)** the label for a weight given to the edges.  
`G.edge[i][j][transmission_weight] = g_{ij}`

**recovery\_weight string (default None)** a label for a weight given to the nodes to scale their recovery rates  
`gamma_i = G.nodes[i][recovery_weight]*gamma`

**return\_full\_data boolean (default False)**

### Returns

if `return_full_data` is `True`, returns **times, Ss, Is**

if `return_full_data` is `False`, returns **times, S, I**

### SAMPLE USE

```
import networkx as nx
import EoN
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
G = nx.configuration_model([3,10]*1000)
nodelist = G.nodes()
initial_infecteds = range(100)
t, S, I = EoN.SIS_individual_based(G, 0.3, 1, initial_infecteds, nodelist,
                                  tmax = 20)
plt.plot(t, I)
```

## EoN.SIS\_pair\_based

**EoN.SIS\_pair\_based**(*G*, *tau*, *gamma*, *rho=None*, *nodelist=None*, *Y0=None*, *XY0=None*, *XX0=None*, *tmin=0*, *tmax=100*, *tcount=1001*, *transmission\_weight=None*, *recovery\_weight=None*, *return\_full\_data=False*)

Encodes System (3.26) of Kiss, Miller, & Simon. Please cite the book if using this algorithm.

**WARNING:** this does NOT solve the pairwise equations. Look at `SIS_homogeneous_pairwise` and `SIS_heterogeneous_pairwise` for that.

This system solves equations for an SIS disease model spreading on a given graph.

It captures the dependence with pairs, but not triples.

It does not include corrections for triangles (or any other cycles).

The corrections for triangles are provided in the text, but not implemented here.

**There are some inefficiencies in the implementation:** we track all pairs, rather than just those pairs in edges, but this is unlikely to significantly affect the calculation time.

This makes it much easier to vectorize things.

We track pairs in both directions: e.g., `XX[1,2]` and `XX[2,1]`.

### Arguments

**G** networkx Graph

**tau positive float** transmission rate of disease

**gamma number** global recovery rate

**rho (float between 0 and 1, default None)** proportion assumed initially infected. If `None`, then `Y0` is used if `Y0` is also `None`, then `rho = 1./N`

**nodelist list** list of nodes in `G` in some prescribed order (just since there is no guarantee that `G` returns nodes in the same order if things change a bit.)

**Y0 numpy array** the array of initial infection probabilities for each node in the same order as in `nodelist`

**XY0 2D numpy array (default None)** (each dimension has length number of nodes of `G`) `XY0[i,j]` is probability node `i` is susceptible and `j` is infected. if `None`, then assumes that infections are introduced randomly according to `Y0`.

**XX0 2D numpy array (default None)** (each dimension has length number of nodes of `G`) `XX0[i,j]` is probability nodes `i` and `j` are susceptible. if `None`, then assumes that infections are introduced randomly according to `Y0`.

**tmin number (default 0)** minimum report time

**tmax number (default 100)** maximum report time

**tcount integer (default 1001)** number of reports

**transmission\_weight string** the label for a weight given to the edges. `G.edge[i][j][transmission_weight] = g_{ij}`

**recovery\_weight string (default None)** a label for a weight given to the nodes to scale their recovery rates

`gamma_i = G.nodes[i][recovery_weight]*gamma`

**return\_full\_data boolean (default False)**

**if True:** returns times, S, I, R, Xs, Ys, Zs, XY, XX

**if False:** returns times, S, I, R

#### Returns

**if return\_full\_data is True:** returns times, S, I, Xs, Ys, XY, XX

**if False:** returns times, S, I

#### SAMPLE USE

```
import networkx as nx
import EoN

G = nx.fast_gnp_random_graph(1000, 0.004)
nodelist = G.nodes()
Y0 = np.array([1 if node<10 else 0 for node in nodelist]) #infect first 10
t, S, I = EoN.SIS_pair_based(G, 2, 0.5, nodelist, Y0, tmax = 4, tcount = 101)
plt.plot(t, I)
```

### EoN.SIS\_pair\_based\_pure\_IC

`EoN.SIS_pair_based_pure_IC(G, tau, gamma, initial_infecteds, nodelist=None, tmin=0, tmax=100, tcount=1001, transmission_weight=None, recovery_weight=None, return_full_data=False)`

Encodes System (3.26) of Kiss, Miller, & Simon, using a “pure initial condition”. That is, we can specify the exact status of all nodes at `tmin`

Please cite the book if using this algorithm.

#### Arguments

**G** networkx Graph

**tau positive float** transmission rate of disease

**gamma number** global recovery rate

**initial\_infecteds list or set** the set of nodes initially infected

**nodelist list** list of nodes in `G` in some prescribed order (just since there is no guarantee that `G` returns nodes in the same order if things change a bit.)

**tmin number (default 0)** minimum report time

**tmax number (default 100)** maximum report time

**tcount integer (default 1001)** number of reports

**transmission\_weight string** the label for a weight given to the edges. `G.edge[i][j][transmission_weight] = g_{ij}`

**recovery\_weight string (default None)** a label for a weight given to the nodes to scale their recovery rates

$\text{gamma}_i = G.\text{nodes}[i][\text{recovery\_weight}]*\text{gamma}$

**return\_full\_data boolean (default False)**

**if True:** returns times, S, I, R, Xs, Ys, Zs, XY, XX

**if False:** returns times, S, I, R

#### Returns

**if return\_full\_data is True:** returns **times, S, I, Xs, Ys, XY, XX**

**if False:** returns times, S, I

### EoN.SIR\_individual\_based

`EoN.SIR_individual_based(G, tau, gamma, rho=None, Y0=None, X0=None, nodelist=None, tmin=0, tmax=100, tcount=1001, transmission_weight=None, recovery_weight=None, return_full_data=False)`

Encodes System (3.30) of Kiss, Miller, & Simon. Please cite the book if using this algorithm.

See also:

#### Arguments

**G networkx Graph**

**tau positive float** transmission rate of disease

**gamma number (default None)** global recovery rate

**rho number between 0 and 1 (default None)** probability random node is infected. Cannot be defined along with X0 and Y0. At least one of rho and Y0 must be defined.

**Y0 numpy array (default None)** the array of initial infection probabilities. If not defined, set to be rho uniformly.

**X0 numpy array (default None)** the array of initial susceptibility probabilities. If not defined set to be 1-Y0. Cannot define X0 without Y0.

**nodelist list (default None)** list of nodes in G in the same order as in X0 and Y0. Only relevant to returned data if return\_full\_data=True

**tmin number (default 0)** minimum report time

**tmax number (default 100)** maximum report time

**tcount integer (default 1001)** number of reports

**transmission\_weight string (default None)** the label for a weight given to the edges.  
 $G.\text{edge}[i][j][\text{transmission\_weight}] = g_{ij}$

**recovery\_weight string (default None)** a label for a weight given to the nodes to scale their recovery rates

$\text{gamma}_i = G.\text{nodes}[i][\text{recovery\_weight}]*\text{gamma}$

**return\_full\_data (default False)** If True, returns times, S, I, R, Ss, Is, Rs if False, returns times, S, I, R

#### Returns

**if return\_full\_data is True:** returns **times, Ss, Is, Rs** where times is a numpy array of times, Ss is a 2D numpy array Ss[i,j] gives probability nodelist[i] is susceptible at time times[j]. Similarly for Is and Rs

if **return\_full\_data** is **False**: returns **times**, **S**, **I**, **R** all are numpy arrays. gives times, and expected number susceptible, expected number infected, and expected number recovered

#### SAMPLE USE

```
import networkx as nx
import EoN
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt

G = nx.configuration_model([3,10]*10000)
#G has 20000 nodes, half with degree 3 and half with degree 10

tau = 0.3
gamma = 1
N = G.order()
rho = 1./N

t, S, I, R = EoN.SIR_individual_based(G, tau, gamma, rho=rho, tmax = 20)
plt.plot(t, I)
```

### EoN.SIR\_individual\_based\_pure\_IC

**EoN.SIR\_individual\_based\_pure\_IC**(*G*, *tau*, *gamma*, *initial\_infecteds*, *initial\_recovereds*=None, *odelist*=None, *tmin*=0, *tmax*=100, *tcount*=1001, *transmission\_weight*=None, *recovery\_weight*=None, *return\_full\_data*=False)

Encodes System (3.30) of Kiss, Miller, & Simon. Please cite the book if using this algorithm.

The difference between this and `SIR_individual_based` is that this one assumes a “pure initial condition”, that is, we know exactly what the statuses of the nodes are at the initial time.

$$\dot{\langle Y \rangle}_i = \tau \sum_j g_{ij} (1 - \langle Y_i \rangle) \langle Y_j \rangle - \gamma_i \langle Y_i \rangle$$

#### Arguments

**G** **networkx Graph** The contact network

**tau** **positive float** transmission rate of disease

**gamma** **number (default None)** global recovery rate

**initial\_infecteds** **list or set** the set of nodes initially infected

**odelist** **list (default None)** list of nodes in *G* in desired order. (only matters if `return_full_data==True`)

**initial\_recovereds** **list or set (default None)** initially recovered nodes if equal to None, then all non-index nodes are initially susceptible.

**tmin** **number (default 0)** minimum report time

**tmax** **number (default 100)** maximum report time

**tcount** **integer (default 1001)** number of reports

**transmission\_weight** **string (default None)** the label for a weight given to the edges.  
`G.edge[i][j][transmission_weight] = g_{ij}`

**recovery\_weight** **string (default None)** a label for a weight given to the nodes to scale their recovery rates  
`gamma_i = G.nodes[i][recovery_weight]*gamma`

**return\_full\_data** boolean (default False)

### Returns

if **return\_full\_data** is **True**, returns **times, S, I, R, Ss, Is, Rs**

if **return\_full\_data** is **False**, returns **times, S, I, R**

## EoN.SIR\_pair\_based

`EoN.SIR_pair_based(G, tau, gamma, rho=None, nodelist=None, Y0=None, X0=None, XY0=None, XX0=None, tmin=0, tmax=100, tcount=1001, transmission_weight=None, recovery_weight=None, return_full_data=False)`

Encodes System (3.39) of Kiss, Miller, & Simon. Please cite the book if using this algorithm.

WARNING This does not solve the pairwise equations. Look at `SIR_homogeneous_pairwise` and `SIR_heterogeneous_pairwise` for that.

This system solves equations for an SIR disease model spreading on a given graph. It captures the dependence with pairs, but not triples.

It will be exact for a tree.

There are NO CORRECTIONS for the existence of TRIANGLES or any other CYCLES.

Some corrections for triangles are provided in the text, but not implemented here.

See also: Hadjichrysanthou and Sharkey Epidemic control analysis: Designing targeted intervention

strategies against epidemics propagated on contact networks,

Journal of Theoretical Biology

### Arguments

**G** networkx Graph

**tau positive float** transmission rate of disease

**gamma number** global recovery rate

**rho float between 0 and 1 (default None)** proportion assumed initially infected. If None, then Y0 is used if Y0 is also None, then  $\rho = 1./N$

**nodelist list** list of nodes in G in the some prescribed order (just since there is no guarantee that G returns nodes in the same order if things change a bit.)

**Y0 numpy array** the array of initial infection probabilities for each node in order as in nodelist/

**X0 numpy array (default None)** probability a random node is initially susceptible. the probability of initially recovered will be  $1-X0-Y0$ . By default we assume no initial recoveries, so  $X0=1-Y0$  will be assumed unless both Y0 and X0 are given.

**XY0 2D numpy array (default None)** (each dimension has length number of nodes of G)  $XY0[i,j]$  is probability node i is susceptible and j is infected.

if None, then assumes that infections are introduced randomly according to Y0.

**XX0 2D numpy array (default None)** (each dimension has length number of nodes of G)  $XX0[i,j]$  is probability nodes i and j are susceptible. if None, then assumes that infections are introduced randomly according to Y0.

**tmin number (default 0)** minimum report time

**tmax number (default 100)** maximum report time

**tcount integer (default 1001)** number of reports

**transmission\_weight string** the label for a weight given to the edges. `G.edge[i][j][transmission_weight] = g_{ij}`

**recovery\_weight string (default None)** a label for a weight given to the nodes to scale their recovery rates

`gamma_i = G.nodes[i][recovery_weight]*gamma`

**return\_full\_data boolean (default False)**

**if True:** returns times, S, I, R, Xs, Ys, Zs, XY, XX

**if False:** returns times, S, I, R

### Returns

**if return\_full\_data is True:** returns times, S, I, R, Xs, Ys, Zs, XY, XX

**if ... is False:** returns times, S, I, R

### SAMPLE USE

```
import networkx as nx
import EoN

G = nx.fast_gnp_random_graph(1000, 0.004)
odelist = G.nodes()
Y0 = np.array([1 if node < 10 else 0 for node in oodelist]) #infect first 10
t, S, I, R = EoN.SIR_pair_based(G, oodelist, Y0, 2, 0.5, tmax = 4, tcount = 101)
plt.plot(t, I)
```

## EoN.SIR\_pair\_based\_pure\_IC

`EoN.SIR_pair_based_pure_IC(G, tau, gamma, initial_infecteds, initial_recovereds=None, oodelist=None, tmin=0, tmax=100, tcount=1001, transmission_weight=None, recovery_weight=None, return_full_data=False)`

Encodes System (3.39) of Kiss, Miller, & Simon, using a “pure initial condition”. Please cite the book if using this algorithm.

uses `SIR_pair_based` after finding the appropriate initial conditions.

### Arguments

**G** networkx Graph

**tau positive float** transmission rate of disease

**gamma number** global recovery rate

**initial\_infecteds list or set** the set of nodes initially infected

**initial\_recovereds list or set (default None)** the set of nodes that are already recovered.

**odelist list** list of nodes in `G` in a prescribed order (just since there is no guarantee that `G` returns nodes in the same order if things change a bit.)

**tmin number (default 0)** minimum report time



**tmax number (default 100)** maximum report time

**tcount integer (default 1001)** number of reports

**transmission\_weight string** the label for a weight given to the edges.  $G.edge[i][j][transmission\_weight] = g_{ij}$

**recovery\_weight string (default None)** a label for a weight given to the nodes to scale their recovery rates

$\gamma_i = G.nodes[i][recovery\_weight]*\gamma$

**return\_full\_data boolean (default False)**

**if True:** returns times, S, I, R, Xs, Ys, Zs, XY, XX

**if False:** returns times, S, I, R

#### Returns

**if return\_full\_data is True:** returns times, S, I, R, Xs, Ys, Zs, XY, XX

**if ... is False:** returns times, S, I, R

### EoN.SIS\_homogeneous\_meanfield

`EoN.SIS_homogeneous_meanfield(S0, I0, n, tau, gamma, tmin=0, tmax=100, tcount=1001)`

Encodes System (4.8) of Kiss, Miller, & Simon. Please cite the book if using this algorithm.

In the text this is often referred to as the “mean-field model closed at the level of pairs”

$$[\dot{S}] = \gamma [I] - \tau n[S][I]/N$$

$$[\dot{I}] = \tau n[S][I]/N - \gamma [I]$$

This is the SIS version of the “Kermack-McKendrick equations”.

#### Arguments

**S0 number** initial number susceptible

**I0 number** initial number infected

**n number** (average) degree of all nodes.

**tau positive float** transmission rate

**gamma number** recovery rate

**tmin number (default 0)** minimum report time

**tmax number (default 100)** maximum report time

**tcount integer (default 1001)** number of reports

#### Returns

**times, S, I** all numpy arrays

#### SAMPLE USE

```
import networkx as nx
import EoN
S0 = 999
I0 = 1
n = 4 #degree
tau = 1
gamma = 2
t, S, I = EoN.SIS_homogeneous_meanfield(S0, I0, n, tau, gamma)
```

## EoN.SIR\_homogeneous\_meanfield

`EoN.SIR_homogeneous_meanfield(S0, I0, R0, n, tau, gamma, tmin=0, tmax=100, tcount=1001)`

Encodes System (4.9) of Kiss, Miller, & Simon. Please cite the book if using this algorithm.

In the text this is often referred to as the “mean-field model closed at the level of pairs”

These are often referred to as the “Kermack-McKendrick equations”

$$\begin{aligned} \dot{S} &= -\tau n[S][I]/N \\ \dot{I} &= \tau n[S][I]/N - \gamma I \\ \dot{R} &= \gamma I \end{aligned}$$

### Arguments

**S0 number** initial number susceptible

**I0 number** initial number infected

**R0 number** initial number recovered

**n number** (average) degree of each node

**tau positive float** transmission rate

**gamma number** recovery rate

**tmin number (default 0)** minimum report time

**tmax number (default 100)** maximum report time

**tcount integer (default 1001)** number of reports

### Returns

**times, S, I, R** all numpy arrays

### SAMPLE USE

```
import networkx as nx
import EoN
S0 = 999
I0 = 1
n = 4 #degree
tau = 1
gamma = 2
t, S, I, R = EoN.SIR_homogeneous_meanfield(S0, I0, 0, n, tau, gamma)
```

## EoN.SIS\_homogeneous\_pairwise

`EoN.SIS_homogeneous_pairwise(S0, I0, SI0, SS0, n, tau, gamma, tmin=0, tmax=100, tcount=1001, return_full_data=False)`

Encodes System (4.10) of Kiss, Miller, & Simon. Please cite the book if using this algorithm.

In the text this is often referred to as the “mean-field model closed at the level of triples”

### Arguments

**S0 number** initial number susceptible

**I0 number** initial number infected

**SI0 number** initial number of SI edges

**SS0 number** initial number of SS edges

**n integer** (common) degree of nodes.

**tau positive float** transmission rate

**gamma number** recovery rate

**tmin number (default 0)** minimum report time

**tmax number (default 100)** maximum report time

**tcount integer (default 1001)** number of reports

**return\_full\_data boolean** tells whether to just return times, S, I or all calculated data.

### Returns

if `return_full_data` is `True`: `t, S, I, SI, SS, II`

if `return_full_data` is `False`: `t, S, I`

### SAMPLE USE

```
import networkx as nx
import EoN
S0 = 990
I0 = 10
SI0 = 50
SS0 = 4900
n = 5
tau = 1
gamma = 2
t, S, I = EoN.SIS_homogeneous_pairwise(S0, I0, SI0, SS0, n, tau, gamma,
                                         tmax = 20)
```

## EoN.SIS\_homogeneous\_pairwise\_from\_graph

`EoN.SIS_homogeneous_pairwise_from_graph(G, tau, gamma, initial_infecteds=None, rho=None, tmin=0, tmax=100, tcount=1001, return_full_data=False)`

Calls `SIS_homogeneous_pairwise` after calculating `S0, I0, SI0, SS0, n` based on the graph `G` and initial fraction infected `rho`.

### Arguments

**G networkx Graph** the contact network

**tau positive float** transmission rate

**gamma number** recovery rate

**initial\_infecteds node or iterable of nodes (default None)** if a single node, then this node is initially infected if an iterable, then whole set is initially infected if None, then choose randomly based on rho. If rho is also None, a random single node is chosen. If both initial\_infecteds and rho are assigned, then there is an error.

**rho float between 0 and 1 (default None)** the fraction to be randomly infected at time 0 If None, then rho=1/N is used where N = G.order()

**tmin number (default 0)** minimum report time

**tmax number (default 100)** maximum report time

**tcoun integer (default 1001)** number of reports

**return\_full\_data boolean (default False)** tells whether to just return times, S, I, or all calculated data. if True, then returns times, S, I, SI, SS

### Returns

if return\_full\_data is True: t, S, I, SI, SS, II

if return\_full\_data is False: t, S, I

### SAMPLE USE

```
import networkx as nx
import EoN
G = nx.fast_gnp_random_graph(10000, 0.0005)
tau = 1
gamma = 3
rho = 0.02
t, S, I = EoN.SIS_homogeneous_pairwise_from_graph(G, tau, gamma, rho, tmax = 20)
```

## EoN.SIR\_homogeneous\_pairwise

**EoN.SIR\_homogeneous\_pairwise**(S0, I0, R0, SI0, SS0, n, tau, gamma, tmin=0, tmax=100, tcoun=1001, return\_full\_data=False)

Encodes System (4.11) of Kiss, Miller, & Simon. Please cite the book if using this algorithm.

In the text this is often referred to as the “mean-field model closed at the level of triples”

$[\dot{S}] = -\tau [SI]$   $[\dot{I}] = \tau [SI] - \gamma [I]$   $[\dot{R}] = \gamma [I]$  ;  $[R] = N - [S] - [I]$   $[\dot{SI}] = -\gamma [SI] + \tau ((n-1)/n) [SI]([SS] - [SI])/[S]$

- $\tau [SI]$

$[\dot{SS}] = -2 \tau ((n-1)/n) [SI][SS]/[S]$

**conserved quantities:**  $[S] + [I] + [R]$  also  $[SS] + [II] + [RR] + 2([SI] + [SR] + [IR])$

### Arguments

**S0 float** Initial number susceptible

**I0 float** Initial number infected

**R0 float** Initial number recovered

**SI0 float** Initial number of SI edges

**SS0 float** Initial number of SS edges

**n float** Degree of nodes

**tau positive float** transmission rate

**gamma number** recovery rate

**tmin number (default 0)** minimum report time

**tmax number (default 100)** maximum report time

**tcount integer (default 1001)** number of reports

**return\_full\_data boolean (default False)** tells whether to just return times, S, I, R or all calculated data. if True, then returns times, S, I, R, SI, SS

### Returns

if **return\_full\_data** is True: times, S, I, R, SI, SS

if **return\_full\_data** is False: \*\*times, S, I, R \*\*

### SAMPLE USE

```
import networkx as nx
import EoN
S0 = 990
I0 = 10
R0 = 1
SI0 = 45
SS0 = 4900
n = 5
tau = 1
gamma = 2
t, S, I, R = EoN.SIR_homogeneous_pairwise(S0, I0, R0, SI0, SS0, n, tau, gamma,
                                           tmax = 20)
```

## EoN.SIR\_homogeneous\_pairwise\_from\_graph

**EoN.SIR\_homogeneous\_pairwise\_from\_graph**(*G*, *tau*, *gamma*, *initial\_infecteds=None*, *initial\_recovereds=None*, *rho=None*, *tmin=0*, *tmax=100*, *tcount=1001*, *return\_full\_data=False*)

Calls `SIR_homogeneous_pairwise` after calculating *S0*, *I0*, *R0*, *SI0*, *SS0*, *n*, based on the graph *G* and initial fraction infected *rho*.

### Arguments

**G networkx Graph** the contact network

**tau positive float** transmission rate

**gamma number** recovery rate

**initial\_infecteds** node or iterable of nodes (default **None**) if a single node, then this node is initially infected if an iterable, then whole set is initially infected if **None**, then choose randomly based on  $\rho$ . If  $\rho$  is also **None**, a random single node is chosen. If both `initial_infecteds` and  $\rho$  are assigned, then there is an error.

**initial\_recovereds** iterable of nodes (default **None**) this whole collection is made recovered. Currently there is no test for consistency with `initial_infecteds`. Understood that everyone who isn't infected or recovered initially is initially susceptible.

**rho** float between 0 and 1 (default **None**) the fraction to be randomly infected at time 0 If **None**, then  $\rho=1/N$  is used where  $N = G.order()$

**tmin** number (default 0) minimum report time

**tmax** number (default 100) maximum report time

**tcount** integer (default 1001) number of reports

**return\_full\_data** boolean (default **False**) tells whether to just return times, S, I, R or all calculated data. if **True**, then returns times, S, I, R, SI, SS

### Returns

if `return_full_data` is **True**: t, S, I, SI, SS, II

if `return_full_data` is **False**: t, S, I

### SAMPLE USE

```
import networkx as nx
import EoN
G = nx.fast_gnp_random_graph(10000, 0.0005)
tau = 1
gamma = 3
rho = 0.02
t, S, I, R = EoN.SIR_homogeneous_pairwise_from_graph(G, tau, gamma, rho,
                                                    tmax = 20)
```

## EoN.SIS\_heterogeneous\_meanfield

`EoN.SIS_heterogeneous_meanfield(Sk0, Ik0, tau, gamma, tmin=0, tmax=100, tcount=1001, return_full_data=False)`

Encodes System (5.10) of Kiss, Miller, & Simon. Please cite the book if using this algorithm.

In the text this is often referred to as the “heterogeneous mean-field model closed at the level of pairs”

This is also called Degree-baded Mean Field or Mean Field Social Heterogeneity

a few notes on the inputs: `Sk0` is an array (or a list).

It is not a dict.

`Sk0[k]` is the *number* of nodes that are susceptible and have degree  $k$  (even if some degrees missing).

A dict like this can be converted into an array by `Sk0 = np.array([Sk0dict.get(k,0)`

for  $k$  in `range(max(Sk0dict.keys())+1)]`)

`Ik0` is similar to `Sk0`.

$[\dot{S}]_k = \gamma [I]_k - \alpha k [S]_k \pi_I [\dot{I}]_k = -(\text{above}) \pi_I = \sum_k k [I]_k / \sum_k k [N]_k$

### Arguments

**Sk0 numpy array** number susceptible for each k

**Ik0 numpy array** number infected for each k

**tau positive float** transmission rate

**gamma number** recovery rate

**tmin number (default 0)** minimum report time

**tmax number (default 100)** maximum report time

**tcount integer (default 1001)** number of reports

**return\_full\_data boolean (default False)** tells whether to just return times, S, I or all calculated data. if True, returns t, S, I, Sk, Ik

### Returns

**if return\_full\_data is True: times, S, I, Sk** (Sk is numpy 2D arrays)

**if return\_full\_data is False: times, S, I** (all numpy arrays)

### SAMPLE USE

```

import networkx as nx
import EoN
Sk0 = [995, 995, 995, 995, 995]
Ik0 = [5, 5, 5, 5, 5]
tau = 1
gamma = 2
t, S, I = EoN.SIS_heterogeneous_meanfield(Sk0, Ik0, tau, gamma, tmax = 10)

```

## EoN.SIS\_heterogeneous\_meanfield\_from\_graph

**EoN.SIS\_heterogeneous\_meanfield\_from\_graph**(*G*, *tau*, *gamma*, *initial\_infecteds=None*,  
*rho=None*, *tmin=0*, *tmax=100*, *tcount=1001*,  
*return\_full\_data=False*)

Calls SIS\_heterogeneous\_meanfield after calculating Sk0, Ik0 based on the graph G and random fraction infected rho.

### Arguments

**G networkx Graph** the contact network

**tau positive float** transmission rate

**gamma number** recovery rate

**initial\_infecteds node or iterable of nodes (default None)** if a single node, then this node is initially infected if an iterable, then whole set is initially infected if None, then choose randomly based on rho. If rho is also None, a random single node is chosen. If both initial\_infecteds and rho are assigned, then there is an error.

**rho float between 0 and 1 (default None)** the fraction to be randomly infected at time 0 If None, then rho=1/N is used where N = G.order()

**tmin number (default 0)** minimum report time

**tmax number (default 100)** maximum report time

**tcount integer (default 1001)** number of reports

**return\_full\_data boolean** tells whether to just return times, S, I, R or all calculated data.

### Returns

**if return\_full\_data is True:** times, S, I, Sk, Ik (the Xk are numpy 2D arrays)

**if return\_full\_data is False:** times, S, I (all numpy arrays)

### SAMPLE USE

```
import networkx as nx
import EoN
G = nx.configuration_model([1,2,3,4]*1000)
tau = 1
gamma = 2
t, S, I = EoN.SIS_heterogeneous_meanfield_from_graph(G, tau, gamma,
                                                    tmax = 15)
```

## EoN.SIR\_heterogeneous\_meanfield

**EoN.SIR\_heterogeneous\_meanfield**(Sk0, Ik0, Rk0, tau, gamma, tmin=0, tmax=100, tcount=1001, return\_full\_data=False)

Encodes System (5.11) of Kiss, Miller, & Simon. Please cite the book if using this algorithm.

In the text this is often referred to as the “heterogeneous mean-field model closed at the level of pairs”

This is also called Degree-baded Mean Field or Mean Field Social Heterogeneity

Ik0 and Rk0 are similar to Sk0.

$[S_k] = [S_k](0) \theta^k$   $[I_k] = [N_k] - [S_k] - [R_k]$   $[\dot{R}]_k = \gamma [I_k]$   $\pi_I = \sum_k k [I_k]$

### Arguments

**Sk0 array** Sk0[k] is the number of nodes that are susceptible and have degree k (even if some degrees missing).

**Ik0 array** as in Sk0

**Rk0 array** as in Sk0

**tau positive float** transmission rate

**gamma number** recovery rate

**tmin number (default 0)** minimum report time

**tmax number (default 100)** maximum report time

**tcount integer (default 1001)** number of reports

**return\_full\_data boolean** tells whether to just return times, S, I, R or all calculated data.

### Returns

**if return\_full\_data is True:** times, S, I, R, Sk, Ik, Rk (the Xk are numpy 2D arrays)

**if return\_full\_data is False:** times, S, I, R (all numpy arrays)



## SAMPLE USE

```
import networkx as nx
import EoN
Sk0 = [995, 995, 995, 995, 995]
Ik0 = [5, 5, 5, 5, 5]
Rk0 = [0, 0, 0, 0, 0]
tau = 1
gamma = 2
t, S, I, R = EoN.SIR_heterogeneous_meanfield(Sk0, Ik0, Rk0, tau, gamma,
                                              tmax = 10)
```

## EoN.SIR\_heterogeneous\_meanfield\_from\_graph

`EoN.SIR_heterogeneous_meanfield_from_graph(G, tau, gamma, initial_infecteds=None, initial_recovereds=None, rho=None, tmin=0, tmax=100, tcount=1001, return_full_data=False)`

Calls `SIR_heterogeneous_meanfield` after calculating `Sk0`, `Ik0`, `Rk0` based on a graph `G` and initial fraction infected `rho`.

## Arguments

**G** `networkx` Graph the contact network

**tau** positive float transmission rate

**gamma** number recovery rate

**initial\_infecteds** node or iterable of nodes (default **None**) if a single node, then this node is initially infected if an iterable, then whole set is initially infected if **None**, then choose randomly based on `rho`. If `rho` is also **None**, a random single node is chosen. If both `initial_infecteds` and `rho` are assigned, then there is an error.

**initial\_recovereds** iterable of nodes (default **None**) this whole collection is made recovered. Currently there is no test for consistency with `initial_infecteds`. Understood that everyone who isn't infected or recovered initially is initially susceptible.

**rho** float between 0 and 1 (default **None**) the fraction to be randomly infected at time 0 If **None**, then `rho=1/N` is used where `N = G.order()`

**tmin** number (default 0) minimum report time

**tmax** number (default 100) maximum report time

**tcount** integer (default 1001) number of reports

**return\_full\_data** boolean tells whether to just return times, `S`, `I`, `R` or all calculated data.

## Returns

if `return_full_data` is **True** times, `Sk`, `Ik`, `Rk` (the `Xk` are numpy 2D arrays)

if **False**, times, `S`, `I`, `R` (all numpy arrays)

## SAMPLE USE

```
import networkx as nx
import EoN
G = nx.configuration_model([1,2,3,4]*1000)
tau = 1
gamma = 2
t, S, I, R = EoN.SIR_heterogeneous_meanfield_from_graph(G, tau, gamma,
                                                         tmax = 10)
```

## EoN.SIS\_heterogeneous\_pairwise

`EoN.SIS_heterogeneous_pairwise` (*Sk0, Ik0, SkS10, SkI10, IkI10, tau, gamma, tmin=0, tmax=100, tcount=1001, return\_full\_data=False, Ks=None*)

Encodes System (5.13) of Kiss, Miller, & Simon. Please cite the book if using this algorithm.

In the text this is often referred to as the heterogeneous mean-field model closed at the level of triples

### Arguments

**Sk0 array.** (if *Ks* is defined, the definition changes slightly, see below)

*Sk0*[*k*] is the number of nodes that are susceptible and have degree *k*. If one is empty, it becomes 0.

**Ik0 array** (if *Ks* is defined, the definition changes slightly, see below)

similar to *Sk0*, but for infected.

**SkS10 2D numpy array** (if *Ks* is defined, the definition changes slightly, see below)

*SkS10*[*k*][*l*] is [*S\_kS\_l*] at 0 see below for constraints these should satisfy related to *Sk0* and *Ik0*. The code does not enforce these constraints.

**SkI10 2D numpy array** as in *SkS10*

**IkI10 2D numpy array** as in *SkS10*

**tau positive float** transmission rate

**gamma number** recovery rate

**tmin number (default 0)** minimum report time

**tmax number (default 100)** maximum report time

**tcount integer (default 1001)** number of reports

**return\_full\_data boolean (default False)** If True, return times, *Sk*, *Ik*, *SkI*, *SkS*, *IkI* If False, return times, *S*, *I*

**Ks numpy array. (default None)** (helps prevent memory errors) if some degrees are not observed, then the corresponding entries of these arrays are zero. This can lead to memory errors in the case of a network with many missing degrees. So *Ks* is an (assumed) ordered vector stating which *Ks* are actually observed. Then the *Sk0*[*i*] is the number of nodes that are susceptible and have degree *Ks*[*i*]. Similarly for *Ik0* and *SkI10* etc.

In principle, there are constraints relating *Sk* with *SkS* and *SkI* and similarly relating *Ik* with *IkI* and *SkI*.T.

No attempt is made to enforce these.

It is assumed the user will ensure acceptable inputs.

We could also remove *Sk0* and *Ik0* as inputs and infer them from the others, but for consistency with elsewhere, this is not done here.

### Returns

if `return_full_data` is `True`: returns `times, S, I, Sk, Ik, SkI, SkSI, IkI`

if `return_full_data` is `False`: returns `times, S, I`

### SAMPLE USE

```

import networkx as nx
import EoN
import numpy as np

Sk0 = 100 * np.ones(4)
Ik0 = np.zeros(4)
Ik0[3]=1
SkSI0 = np.array([[0, 0,0,0],[0,100,0,0],[0,0,200,0],[0,0,0,294]])
#only interact within a degree class, so the deg 1 and 2 are safe.
SkII0 = np.zeros((4,4))
SkII0[3,3] = 3
IkII0 = np.zeros((4,4))
tau = 1
gamma = 1

t, S, I = EoN.SIS_heterogeneous_pairwise(Sk0, Ik0, SkSI0, SkII0, IkII0, tau,
                                         gamma)

```

## EoN.SIS\_heterogeneous\_pairwise\_from\_graph

`EoN.SIS_heterogeneous_pairwise_from_graph`(*G*, *tau*, *gamma*, *initial\_infecteds=None*,  
*rho=None*, *tmin=0*, *tmax=100*, *tcount=1001*,  
*return\_full\_data=False*)

Calls `SIS_heterogeneous_pairwise` after calculating `Sk0`, `Ik0`, `SkSI0`, `SkII0`, `IkII0` from a graph `G` and initial fraction infected `rho`.

### Arguments

**G** `networkx` Graph The contact network

**tau** positive float transmission rate

**gamma** number recovery rate

**initial infecteds** node or iterable of nodes (default `None`) if a single node, then this node is initially infected if an iterable, then whole set is initially infected if `None`, then choose randomly based on `rho`. If `rho` is also `None`, a random single node is chosen. If both `initial_infecteds` and `rho` are assigned, then there is an error.

**rho** float between 0 and 1 (default `None`) the fraction to be randomly infected at time 0 If `None`, then `rho=1/N` is used where `N = G.order()`

**tmin** number (default 0) minimum report time

**tmax** number (default 100) maximum report time

**tcount** integer (default 1001) number of reports

**return\_full\_data** boolean (default `False`) tells whether to just return `times, S, I`, or all calculated data. if `True`, then returns `times, S, I, SI, SS`

### Returns

if `return_full_data` is `True`: returns `times, S, I, Sk, Ik, SkI, SkSI, IkI`

if `return_full_data` is `False`: returns `times, S, I`

### SAMPLE USE

```
import networkx as nx
import EoN
G = nx.fast_gnp_random_graph(10000, 0.0005)
tau = 1
gamma = 3
rho = 0.02
t, S, I = EoN.SIS_heterogeneous_pairwise_from_graph(G, tau, gamma, rho, tmax = 20)
```

### WARNING

This can have segmentation faults **if** there are too many degrees **in** the graph. This appears to happen because of trouble **in** numpy, **and** I have **not** been able to find a way around it.

## EoN.SIR\_heterogeneous\_pairwise

`EoN.SIR_heterogeneous_pairwise` (*Sk0, Ik0, Rk0, SkSI0, SkII0, tau, gamma, tmin=0, tmax=100, tcount=1001, return\_full\_data=False, Ks=None*)

Encodes System (5.15) of Kiss, Miller, & Simon. Please cite the book if using this algorithm.

In the text this is often referred to as the “heterogeneous mean-field model closed at the level of triples”

$[\dot{S}]_k = -\tau [S_k I]$   $[\dot{I}]_k = \tau [S_k I] - \gamma [I_k]$   $[\dot{R}]_k = \gamma [I_k]$  (but using  $R_k = N_k - S_k - I_k$  for this equation)  $[\dot{S}_{kI}] = -\gamma [S_k I] + \tau ([S_k S_I I] - [I S_k I])$

- $[S_k I_I]$

$[\dot{S}_{kS_I}] = -\tau ([S_k S_I I] + [I S_k S_I])$

$[A_I S_k I] = ((k-1)/k) [A_I S_k] [S_k I] / [S_k]$   $[I S_k A_I] = ((k-1)/k) [I S_k] [S_k A_I] / [S_k]$

### Arguments

**Sk0** **numpy array**, (if *Ks* is defined, the definition changes slightly, see below)

*Sk0*[*k*] is number of degree *k* susceptible at time 0.

**Ik0** **numpy array** (if *Ks* is defined, the definition changes slightly, see below)

as in *Sk0*

**Rk0** **numpy array** (if *Ks* is defined, the definition changes slightly, see below)

as in *Sk0*

**SkSI0** **numpy 2D array** (if *Ks* is defined, the definition changes slightly, see below)

*SkSI0*[*k*][*I*] is  $[S_k S_I]$  at 0

**SkII0** **numpy 2D array** (if *Ks* is defined, the definition changes slightly, see below)

as in *SkSI0*

**tau** **positive float** transmission rate

**gamma number** recovery rate

**tmin number (default 0)** minimum report time

**tmax number (default 100)** maximum report time

**tcount integer (default 1001)** number of reports

**return\_full\_data boolean (default False)** If True, return times, Sk, Ik, Rk, SkI, SkSI If False, return times, S, I, R

**Ks numpy array. (default None)** (helps prevent memory errors) if some degrees are not observed, then the corresponding entries of these arrays are zero. This can lead to memory errors in the case of a network with many missing degrees. So Ks is an (assumed) ordered vector stating which Ks are actually observed. Then the Sk0[i] is the number of nodes that are susceptible and have degree Ks[i]. Similarly for Ik0 and SkI0 etc.

### Returns

if **return\_full\_data** is True returns times, S, I, R, Sk, Ik, Rk, SkI, SkSI

if **return\_full\_data** is False return times, S, I, R

### SAMPLE USE

```
import networkx as nx
import EoN
```

## EoN.SIR\_heterogeneous\_pairwise\_from\_graph

```
EoN.SIR_heterogeneous_pairwise_from_graph(G, tau, gamma, initial_infecteds=None,
                                           initial_recovereds=None, rho=None,
                                           tmin=0, tmax=100, tcount=1001, re-
                                           turn_full_data=False)
```

Calls SIR\_heterogeneous\_pairwise after calculating Sk0, Ik0, Rk0, SkI0, SkSI0 from a graph G and initial fraction infected rho.

### Arguments

**G networkx Graph** The contact network

**tau positive float** transmission rate

**gamma number** recovery rate

**initial\_infecteds node or iterable of nodes (default None)** if a single node, then this node is initially infected if an iterable, then whole set is initially infected if None, then choose randomly based on rho. If rho is also None, a random single node is chosen. If both initial\_infecteds and rho are assigned, then there is an error.

**initial\_recovereds iterable of nodes (default None)** this whole collection is made recovered. Currently there is no test for consistency with initial\_infecteds. Understood that everyone who isn't infected or recovered initially is initially susceptible.

**rho float between 0 and 1 (default None)** the fraction to be randomly infected at time 0 If None, then rho=1/N is used where N = G.order()

**tmin number (default 0)** minimum report time

**tmax number (default 100)** maximum report time

**tcount integer (default 1001)** number of reports

**return\_full\_data boolean (default False)** If True, return times, Sk, Ik, Rk, SkII, SkSI If False, return times, S, I, R

#### Returns

if **return\_full\_data** is **True** returns **times, S, I, R, Sk, Ik, Rk, SkII, SkSI**

if **return\_full\_data** is **False** return **times, S, I, R**

**WARNING** This can have segmentation faults if there are too many degrees in the graph. This appears to happen because of trouble in numpy, and I have not been able to find a way around it.

### EoN.SIS\_compact\_pairwise

`EoN.SIS_compact_pairwise (Sk0, Ik0, SI0, SS0, II0, tau, gamma, tmin=0, tmax=100, tcount=1001, return_full_data=False)`

Encodes system (5.18) of Kiss, Miller, & Simon. Please cite the book if using this algorithm.

$$[\dot{S}]_k = \gamma[I_k] - \tau k [S_k] [SI]/[SX]$$

$$[\dot{I}]_k = \tau * k * [S_k] [SI]/[SX] - \gamma[I_k] = -[\dot{S}]_k$$

$$[\dot{SI}] = \gamma([II]-[SI]) + \tau([SS]-[SI])[SI]Q - \tau[SI]$$

$$[\dot{SS}] = 2 \gamma[SI] - 2 \tau [SS] [SI] Q$$

$$[\dot{II}] = 2 \tau [SI] = 2 \gamma[II] + 2 \tau [SI]^2 Q$$

$$[SX] = \sum_k k [S_k]$$

$$Q = (1/[SX]^2) \sum_k (k-1)k[S_k]$$

#### Conserved quantities

$$[Sk]+[Ik]$$

$$SS + II + 2SI$$

#### Arguments

**Sk0 numpy array** number susceptible for each k

**Ik0 numpy array** number infected for each k

**SI0 number** number of SI edges

**SS0 number** number of SS edges

**II0 number** number of II edges

**tau positive float** transmission rate

**gamma number** recovery rate

**tmin number (default 0)** minimum report time

**tmax number (default 100)** maximum report time

**tcount integer (default 1001)** number of reports

**return\_full\_data boolean (default False)** if True, return times, S, I, Sk, Ik, SI, SS, II if False, return times, S, I

**Returns**

All numpy arrays

**if return\_full\_data** return **times, S, I, Sk, Ik, SI, SS, II**

**else** return **times, S, I**

**SAMPLE USE**

```
import networkx as nx
import EoN
```

**EoN.SIS\_compact\_pairwise\_from\_graph**

```
EoN.SIS_compact_pairwise_from_graph(G, tau, gamma, initial_infecteds=None,
                                     rho=None, tmin=0, tmax=100, tcount=1001, re-
                                     turn_full_data=False)
```

Calls SIS\_compact\_pairwise after calculating Sk0, Ik0, SI0, SS0, II0 from the graph G and initial fraction infected rho.

**Arguments**

**G networkx Graph** The contact network

**tau positive float** transmission rate

**gamma number** recovery rate

**initial infecteds node or iterable of nodes (default None)** if a single node, then this node is initially infected if an iterable, then whole set is initially infected if None, then choose randomly based on rho. If rho is also None, a random single node is chosen. If both initial\_infecteds and rho are assigned, then there is an error.

**rho float between 0 and 1 (default None)** the fraction to be randomly infected at time 0 If None, then rho=1/N is used where N = G.order()

**tmin number (default 0)** minimum report time

**tmax number (default 100)** maximum report time

**tcount integer (default 1001)** number of reports

**return\_full\_data boolean (default False)** if True, return times, S, I, Sk, Ik, SI, SS, II if False, return times, S, I

**Returns**

All numpy arrays if return\_full\_data:

return **times, S, I, Sk, Ik, SI, SS, II**

**else:** return **times, S, I**

## EoN.SIR\_compact\_pairwise

`EoN.SIR_compact_pairwise (Sk0, I0, R0, SS0, SI0, tau, gamma, tmin=0, tmax=100, tcount=1001, return_full_data=False)`

Encodes system (5.19) of Kiss, Miller, & Simon. Please cite the book if using this algorithm.

$$\dot{S}_k = -\tau k [S_k] [SI]/[SX]$$

$$\dot{SS} = -2 \tau [SS] [SI] Q$$

$$\dot{SI} = -\gamma [SI] + \tau([SS]-[SI])[SI]Q - \tau [SI]$$

$$\dot{R} = \gamma [I]$$

$$[SX] = \sum_k k [S_k]$$

$$Q = (1/[SX]^2) \sum_k (k-1) k [S_k]$$

$$[S] = \sum [S_k]$$

$$I = N - [S] - R$$

### Arguments

**Sk0 numpy array** initial number of susceptibles of each degree  $k$

**I0 number** initial number infected

**R0 number** initial number recovered

**SS0 number** initial number of SS edges

**SI0 number** initial number of SI edges

**tau positive float** transmission rate

**gamma number** recovery rate

**tmin number (default 0)** minimum report time

**tmax number (default 100)** maximum report time

**tcount integer (default 1001)** number of reports

**return\_full\_data boolean** tells whether to just return times, S, I, R or all calculated data.

### Returns

**if return\_full\_data:** times, Sk, I, R, SS, SI

**else:** times, S, I, R

### SAMPLE USE

```
import networkx as nx
import EoN
```



## EoN.SIR\_compact\_pairwise\_from\_graph

```
EoN.SIR_compact_pairwise_from_graph(G, tau, gamma, initial_infecteds=None, initial_recovereds=None, rho=None, tmin=0, tmax=100, tcount=1001, return_full_data=False)
```

Calls SIR\_compact\_pairwise after calculating  $Sk_0$ ,  $I_0$ ,  $R_0$ ,  $SS_0$ ,  $SI_0$  from the graph  $G$  and initial fraction infected  $\rho$ .

### Arguments

**G networkx Graph** The contact network

**tau positive float** transmission rate

**gamma number** recovery rate

**initial\_infecteds node or iterable of nodes (default None)** if a single node, then this node is initially infected if an iterable, then whole set is initially infected if None, then choose randomly based on  $\rho$ . If  $\rho$  is also None, a random single node is chosen. If both initial\_infecteds and  $\rho$  are assigned, then there is an error.

**initial\_recovereds iterable of nodes (default None)** this whole collection is made recovered. Currently there is no test for consistency with initial\_infecteds. Understood that everyone who isn't infected or recovered initially is initially susceptible.

**rho float between 0 and 1 (default None)** the fraction to be randomly infected at time 0 If None, then  $\rho=1/N$  is used where  $N = G.order()$

**tmin number (default 0)** minimum report time

**tmax number (default 100)** maximum report time

**tcount integer (default 1001)** number of reports

**return\_full\_data boolean** tells whether to just return times, S, I, R or all calculated data.

### Returns

if return\_full\_data: times,  $Sk$ ,  $I$ ,  $R$ ,  $SS$ ,  $SI$

else: times,  $S$ ,  $I$ ,  $R$

## EoN.SIS\_super\_compact\_pairwise

```
EoN.SIS_super_compact_pairwise(S0, I0, SS0, SI0, II0, tau, gamma, k_ave, ksquare_ave, kcube_ave, tmin=0, tmax=100, tcount=1001, return_full_data=False)
```

Encodes system (5.20) of Kiss, Miller, & Simon. Please cite the book if using this algorithm.

### Arguments

**S0 number** initial number susceptible

**I0 number** initial number infected

**SS0 number** initial number of susceptible-susceptible edges

**SI0 number** initial number of susceptible-infected edges

**II0 number** initial number of infected-infected edges.

**tau positive float** transmission rate

**gamma number** recovery rate  
**k\_ave number** average value of degree k  
**ksquare\_ave number** average value of  $k^2$   
**kcube\_ave number** average value of  $k^3$   
**tmin number (default 0)** minimum report time  
**tmax number (default 100)** maximum report time  
**tcount integer (default 1001)** number of reports  
**return\_full\_data boolean** tells whether to just return times, S, I, R or all calculated data.

#### Returns

if **return\_full\_data** is **True** returns **times, S, I, SS, SI, II**  
if **return\_full\_data** is **False** returns **times, S, I**

#### SAMPLE USE

```
import networkx as nx
import EoN
```

### EoN.SIS\_super\_compact\_pairwise\_from\_graph

**EoN.SIS\_super\_compact\_pairwise\_from\_graph**(*G, tau, gamma, initial\_infecteds=None, rho=None, tmin=0, tmax=100, tcount=1001, return\_full\_data=False*)

Calls `SIS_super_compact_pairwise` after calculating  $S_0, I_0, SS_0, SI_0, II_0$  from the graph  $G$  and initial fraction infected  $\rho$

### EoN.SIR\_super\_compact\_pairwise

**EoN.SIR\_super\_compact\_pairwise**(*R0, SS0, SI0, N, tau, gamma, psihat, psihatPrime, psihatDPrime, tmin=0, tmax=100, tcount=1001, return\_full\_data=False*)

Encodes system (5.22) of Kiss, Miller, & Simon. Please cite the book if using this algorithm.

$$\dot{\theta} = -\tau [SI]/N \cdot \text{psihat}(\theta)$$

$$[\dot{SS}] = -2 \tau [SS] [SI] Q$$

$$[\dot{SI}] = -\gamma [SI] + \tau ([SS] - [SI]) [SI] Q - \tau [SI]$$

$$[\dot{R}] = \gamma [I]$$

$$[S] = N \cdot \text{psihat}(\theta)$$

$$[I] = N - [S] - [R]$$

$$Q = \text{psihat\_xx}(\theta) / N (\text{psihat\_x}(\theta))^2$$

#### Arguments

**R0 number** initial number of R nodes.

**SS0 number** initial number of SS edges

**SI0 number** initial number of SI edges

**tau positive float** transmission rate

**gamma number** recovery rate

**tmin number (default 0)** minimum report time

**tmax number (default 100)** maximum report time

**tcount integer (default 1001)** number of reports

**return\_full\_data boolean** tells whether to just return times, S, I, R or all calculated data.

#### Returns

**if return\_full\_data:** return times, S, I, R, SS, SI

**else:** return times, S, I, R

### EoN.SIR\_super\_compact\_pairwise\_from\_graph

```
EoN.SIR_super_compact_pairwise_from_graph(G, tau, gamma, initial_infecteds=None,
                                           initial_recovereds=None, rho=None,
                                           tmin=0, tmax=100, tcount=1001, re-
                                           turn_full_data=False)
```

Calls SIR\_super\_compact\_pairwise after calculating R0, SS0, SI0 from the graph G and initial fraction infected rho

#### Arguments

**G networkx Graph** The contact network

**tau positive float** transmission rate

**gamma number** recovery rate

**initial\_infecteds node or iterable of nodes (default None)** if a single node, then this node is initially infected if an iterable, then whole set is initially infected if None, then choose randomly based on rho. If rho is also None, a random single node is chosen. If both initial\_infecteds and rho are assigned, then there is an error.

**initial\_recovereds iterable of nodes (default None)** this whole collection is made recovered. Currently there is no test for consistency with initial\_infecteds. Understood that everyone who isn't infected or recovered initially is initially susceptible.

**rho float between 0 and 1 (default None)** the fraction to be randomly infected at time 0 If None, then rho=1/N is used where N = G.order()

**tmin number (default 0)** minimum report time

**tmax number (default 100)** maximum report time

**tcount integer (default 1001)** number of reports

**return\_full\_data boolean** tells whether to just return times, S, I, R or all calculated data.

#### Returns

**if return\_full\_data:** return times, S, I, R, SS, SI

**else:** return times, S, I, R

## EoN.SIS\_effective\_degree

`EoN.SIS_effective_degree(Ssi0, Isi0, tau, gamma, tmin=0, tmax=100, tcount=1001, return_full_data=False)`

Encodes system (5.36) of Kiss, Miller, & Simon. Please cite the book if using this algorithm.

### Arguments

**Ssi0 and Isi0** [(square) numpy 2D arrays of same shape.] Entries are initial number susceptible or infected with given initial number of susceptible/infected neighbors.

**tau positive float** transmission rate

**gamma number** recovery rate

**tmin number (default 0)** minimum report time

**tmax number (default 100)** maximum report time

**tcount integer (default 1001)** number of reports

**return\_full\_data boolean (default False)** tells whether to just return times, S, I, R or all calculated data. if True,

return times, S, I, Ssi, Isi

if False, return times, S, I

### Returns

if **return\_full\_data**: return times, S, I, Ssi, Isi

else: return times, S, I

## EoN.SIS\_effective\_degree\_from\_graph

`EoN.SIS_effective_degree_from_graph(G, tau, gamma, initial_infecteds=None, rho=None, tmin=0, tmax=100, tcount=1001, return_full_data=False)`

Calls `SIS_effective_degree` after calculating `Ssi0`, `Isi0` from the graph `G` and initial fraction infected `rho`.

### WARNING

This can have segmentation faults **if** there are too many degrees **in** the graph. This appears to happen because of trouble **in** numpy, **and** I have **not** been able to find a way around it.

## EoN.SIR\_effective\_degree

`EoN.SIR_effective_degree(S_si0, IO, RO, tau, gamma, tmin=0, tmax=100, tcount=1001, return_full_data=False)`

Encodes system (5.38) of Kiss, Miller, & Simon. Please cite the book if using this algorithm.

$\dot{S}_{\{s,i\}} = -\tau i S_{\{s,i\}} + \gamma((i+1)S_{\{s,i+1\}} - i S_{\{s,i\}})$

•  $\tau [ISS]((s+1)S_{\{s+1,i-1\}} - sS_{\{s,i\}})/[SS]$

$\dot{R} = \gamma I S = \sum_{\{s,i\}} S_{\{s,i\}} I = N - S - R$

### Arguments

**S\_si0 (square) numpy 2-D array**  $S_{\{s,i\}}$  at time 0  
**I0 number** number of infected individuals at time 0  
**R0 number** number of recovered individuals at time 0  
**tau positive float** transmission rate  
**gamma number** recovery rate  
**tmin number (default 0)** minimum report time  
**tmax number (default 100)** maximum report time  
**tcount integer (default 1001)** number of reports  
**return\_full\_data boolean** tells whether to just return times, S, I, R or all calculated data.

### Returns

**if return\_full\_data==False times** np.array of times  
**S** np.array of number susceptible  
**I** np.array of number infected  
**R** np.array of number recovered  
**else times** as before  
**S** number susceptible  
**I** number infected  
**R** number recovered  
**S\_si**  $S_{\{s,i\}}$  at each time in times

## EoN.SIR\_effective\_degree\_from\_graph

`EoN.SIR_effective_degree_from_graph(G, tau, gamma, initial_infecteds=None, initial_recovereds=None, rho=None, tmin=0, tmax=100, tcount=1001, return_full_data=False)`

Calls SIR\_effective\_degree after calculating S\_si0, I0, R0 from the graph G and initial fraction infected rho

### Arguments

**G networkx Graph** The contact network  
**tau positive float** transmission rate  
**gamma number** recovery rate  
**initial infecteds node or iterable of nodes (default None)** if a single node, then this node is initially infected if an iterable, then whole set is initially infected if None, then choose randomly based on rho. If rho is also None, a random single node is chosen. If both initial\_infecteds and rho are assigned, then there is an error.  
**initial\_recovereds iterable of nodes (default None)** this whole collection is made recovered. Currently there is no test for consistency with initial\_infecteds. Understood that everyone who isn't infected or recovered initially is initially susceptible.

**rho** float between 0 and 1 (default **None**) the fraction to be randomly infected at time 0 If None, then rho=1/N is used where  $N = G.order()$

**tmin** number (default 0) minimum report time

**tmax** number (default 100) maximum report time

**tcount** integer (default 1001) number of reports

**return\_full\_data** boolean tells whether to just return times, S, I, R or all calculated data.

#### Returns

if **return\_full\_data==False** **times** np.array of times

**S** np.array of number susceptible

**I** np.array of number infected

**R** np.array of number recovered

else **times** as before

**S** number susceptible

**I** number infected

**R** number recovered

**S\_si**  $S_{\{s,i\}}$  at each time in times

#### WARNING

This can have segmentation faults if there are too many degrees in the graph. This appears to happen because of trouble in numpy, and I have not been able to find a way around it.

### EoN.SIR\_compact\_effective\_degree

`EoN.SIR_compact_effective_degree(Skappa0, IO, R0, SIO, tau, gamma, tmin=0, tmax=100, tcount=1001, return_full_data=False)`

Encodes system (5.43) of Kiss, Miller, & Simon. Please cite the book if using this algorithm.

$\dot{S}_{\{S\}} = -\langle I \rangle [-(\tau + \gamma) \kappa S_{\kappa}]$

- $\gamma \kappa (\kappa + 1) S_{\{\kappa + 1\}}$

$[\dot{S}_{\{I\}}] = -(\tau + \gamma)[S_{\{I\}}]$

- $\tau \langle I \rangle - 2 \langle I \rangle^2 \sum_{\kappa} \kappa S_{\kappa} (\kappa - 1) S_{\kappa}$

$\dot{S}_{\{R\}} = \gamma \langle I \rangle = [S_{\{I\}}] / \sum_{\kappa} \kappa S_{\kappa}$   $S = \sum_{\kappa} S_{\kappa}$   $I = N - S - R$

#### Arguments

**Skappa0** [numpy array] from  $S_0(0)$  up to  $S_{\text{kappamax}}(0)$  of number susceptible with each effective degree  $S_{\text{kappa}}$  = number of nodes that are susceptible and have  $\kappa$  non-recovered neighbors

**IO** number of infected individuals at time 0

**R0** number initial number recovered

**SIO** number initial number of SI edges

**tau** positive float transmission rate  
**gamma** number recovery rate  
**tmin** number (default 0) minimum report time  
**tmax** number (default 100) maximum report time  
**tcount** integer (default 1001) number of reports  
**return\_full\_data** boolean tells whether to just return times, S, I, R or all calculated data.

#### Returns

if **return\_full\_data==False** times np.array of times

**S** np.array of number susceptible

**I** np.array of number infected

**R** np.array of number recovered

else times as before

**S** number susceptible

**I** number infected

**R** number recovered

**SI**  $S_{\{s,i\}}$  number of SI edges

### EoN.SIR\_compact\_effective\_degree\_from\_graph

`EoN.SIR_compact_effective_degree_from_graph(G, tau, gamma, initial_infecteds=None, initial_recovereds=None, rho=None, tmin=0, tmax=100, tcount=1001, return_full_data=False)`

Calls SIR\_compact\_effective\_degree after calculating Skappa0, I0, R0, SI0 from the graph G and initial fraction infected rho. :Arguments:

**G** networkx Graph The contact network

**tau** positive float transmission rate

**gamma** number recovery rate

**initial\_infecteds** node or iterable of nodes (default None) if a single node, then this node is initially infected if an iterable, then whole set is initially infected if None, then choose randomly based on rho. If rho is also None, a random single node is chosen. If both initial\_infecteds and rho are assigned, then there is an error.

**initial\_recovereds** iterable of nodes (default None) this whole collection is made recovered. Currently there is no test for consistency with initial\_infecteds. Understood that everyone who isn't infected or recovered initially is initially susceptible.

**rho** float between 0 and 1 (default None) the fraction to be randomly infected at time 0 If None, then rho=1/N is used where N = G.order()

**tmin** number (default 0) minimum report time

**tmax** number (default 100) maximum report time

**tcount** integer (default 1001) number of reports

**return\_full\_data** boolean tells whether to just return times, S, I, R or all calculated data.

**Returns**

**if return\_full\_data==False** **times** np.array of times

**S** np.array of number susceptible

**I** np.array of number infected

**R** np.array of number recovered

**else times** as before

**S** number susceptible

**I** number infected

**R** number recovered

**SI S\_{s,i}** number of SI edges

**EoN.SIS\_compact\_effective\_degree**

**EoN.SIS\_compact\_effective\_degree** (*Sk0, Ik0, SIO, SS0, IIO, tau, gamma, tmin=0, tmax=100, tcount=1001, return\_full\_data=False*)

Encodes system (5.44) of Kiss, Miller, & Simon. Please cite the book if using this algorithm.

This model is identical to the SIS compact pairwise model, so it simply calls `SIS_compact_pairwise()`

**EoN.SIS\_compact\_effective\_degree\_from\_graph**

**EoN.SIS\_compact\_effective\_degree\_from\_graph** (*G, tau, gamma, initial\_infecteds=None, rho=None, tmin=0, tmax=100, tcount=1001, return\_full\_data=False*)

because the SIS compact effective degree model is identical to the compact pairwise model, simply calls `SIS_compact_pairwise_from_graph`

**EoN.Epi\_Prob\_discrete**

**EoN.Epi\_Prob\_discrete** (*Pk, p, number\_its=100*)

Encodes System (6.2) of Kiss, Miller, & Simon. Please cite the book if using this algorithm.

**Arguments**

**Pk dict**  $P_k[k]$  is probability a node has degree  $k$ .

**p number** transmission probability

**number\_its int** number of iterations before assumed converged. default value is 100

**Returns**

**PE float** Calculated Epidemic probability in the limit of a negligible fraction initially infected (assuming configuration model)



## EoN.Epi\_Prob\_cts\_time

EoN.**Epi\_Prob\_cts\_time** (*Pk, tau, gamma, umin=0, umax=10, ucount=1001, number\_its=100*)

Encodes System (6.3) of Kiss, Miller, & Simon. Please cite the book if using this algorithm.

The equations are rescaled by setting  $u = \gamma T$ . Then it becomes

$$P = 1 - \int_0^\infty \psi(\alpha(u/\gamma)) e^{-u} du \quad \alpha_d(u/\gamma) = 1 - p(u/\gamma)$$

$$\begin{aligned} & \bullet \quad p(u/\gamma) \int_0^\infty \\ & \quad (\psi'(\alpha(\hat{u}/\gamma)) / \langle K \rangle) e^{-u} du \end{aligned}$$

where  $p(u/\gamma) = 1 - e^{-\tau u/\gamma}$

**Define**  $\hat{p}(u) = p(u/\gamma)$ , and  $\hat{\alpha}(u) = \alpha(u/\gamma)$

and then drop hats to get

$$P = 1 - \int_0^\infty \psi(\alpha(u)) e^{-u} du \quad \alpha(u) = 1 - p(u) + p(u)$$

$$\int_0^\infty (\psi'(\alpha(u)) / \langle K \rangle) e^{-u} du$$

**with initial guess**  $\alpha_1(u) = e^{-\tau u/\gamma}$

**and**  $p(u) = 1 - e^{-\tau u/\gamma}$

### Arguments

**Pk dict**  $Pk[k]$  is probability a node has degree  $k$ .

**tau float** transmission rate

**gamma float** recovery rate

**umin** minimal value of  $\gamma T$  used in calculation **umax** maximum value of  $\gamma T$  used in calculation  
**ucount** number of points taken for integral.

So this integrates from  $umin$  to  $umax$  using simple Riemann sum.

**number\_its int** number of iterations before assumed converged. default value is 100

### Returns

**PE float** Calculated Epidemic probability (assuming configuration model)

## EoN.Epi\_Prob\_non\_Markovian

EoN.**Epi\_Prob\_non\_Markovian** (*Pk, Pxdxi, po, number\_its=100*)

Encodes system (6.5) of Kiss, Miller, & Simon. Please cite the book if using this algorithm.

### Arguments

**Pk dict**  $Pk[k]$  is probability a node has degree  $k$ .

**Pxdxi dict**  $Pxdxi[xi]$  is  $P(xi)dx_i$  for user-selected  $xi$ . The algorithm will replace the integral with  $\sum_{xi \in Pxdxi.keys()} \psi(\alpha(xi)) Pxdxi(xi)$

**po a function.** returns  $p_o(xi)$ , the probability a node will transmit to a random neighbor given  $xi$ .

**number\_its int** number of iterations before assumed converged. default value is 100

## Returns

**PE float** Calculated Epidemic probability (assuming configuration model)

## EoN.Attack\_rate\_discrete

**EoN.Attack\_rate\_discrete** (*Pk, p, rho=None, Sk0=None, phiS0=None, phiR0=0, number\_its=100*)

Encodes systems (6.6) and (6.10) of Kiss, Miller, & Simon. Please cite the book if using this algorithm.

To use system (6.6), leave rho and Sk0 as None.

## Arguments

**Pk dict** Pk[k] is the probability a randomly selected node has degree k.

**tau positive float** per-edge transmission rate.

**gamma number** per-node recovery rate

**number\_its int** **The solution is found iteratively, so this determines** the number of iterations.

**rho Number (default None)** proportion of the population to be randomly infected at time 0 only one of rho and Sk0 can be defined. The other (or both) should remain None. if rho=0, then calculates the limiting attack rate as rho->0 (assuming an epidemic happens)

**Sk0 dict (default None)** only one of rho and Sk0 can be defined. The other (or both) should remain None. Sk0 is a dict such that Sk0[k] is the probability that a degree k node is susceptible at start.

**phiS0 number (default None)** Should only be used if Sk0 is not None. If it is None, then assumes that initial introduction is randomly introduced

**phiR0 number (default 0)** As with phiS0, only used if Sk0 is not None.

## Returns

**AR float** the predicted fraction infected.

## EoN.Attack\_rate\_discrete\_from\_graph

**EoN.Attack\_rate\_discrete\_from\_graph** (*G, p, initial\_infecteds=None, initial\_recovereds=None, rho=None, number\_its=100*)

if initial\_infecteds and initial\_recovereds is defined, then it will find Sk0, phiS0, and phiR0 and then call Attack\_rate\_discrete.

Otherwise it calls attack\_rate\_discrete with rho.

## EoN.Attack\_rate\_cts\_time

**EoN.Attack\_rate\_cts\_time** (*Pk, tau, gamma, number\_its=100, rho=None, Sk0=None, phiS0=None, phiR0=0*)

Encodes system (6.7) of Kiss, Miller, & Simon. Please cite the book if using this algorithm.

This system predicts the fraction of nodes infected if an epidemic occurs in a Configuration Model network assuming a continuous-time Markovian SIR disease.

This gives the limit of the attack rate of epidemics as the initial fraction infected approaches 0.

If we look for the limit of a nonzero initial fraction infected, we introduce rho or Sk0

**Arguments**

**Pk dict** the probability a randomly selected node has degree k.

**tau positive float** per-edge transmission rate.

**gamma number** per-node recovery rate

**number\_its int** The solution is found iteratively, so this determines the number of iterations.

**rho number, optional** The initial proportion infected (defaults to None). If None, then result is limit of  $\rho \rightarrow 0$ .

**Sk0 dict (default None)** only one of rho and Sk0 can be defined. The other (or both) should remain None. rho gives the fraction of nodes randomly infected. Sk0 is a dict such that Sk0[k] is the probability that a degree k node is susceptible at start.

**Returns**

**AR float** the predicted fraction infected.

**EoN.Attack\_rate\_cts\_time\_from\_graph**

`EoN.Attack_rate_cts_time_from_graph(G, tau, gamma, initial_infecteds=None, initial_recovereds=None, rho=None, number_its=100)`

Given a graph, predicts the attack rate for Configuration Model networks with the given degree distribution. This does not account for any structure in G beyond degree distribution.

First calculates the degree distribution and then calls *Attack\_rate\_cts\_time*.

See also: *estimate\_SIR\_prob\_size(G, p)* which accounts for entire structure of G, not just degree distribution.

**EoN.Attack\_rate\_non\_Markovian**

`EoN.Attack_rate_non_Markovian(Pk, Pzetadzeta, pi, number_its=100)`

Encodes system (6.8) of Kiss, Miller, & Simon. Please cite the book if using this algorithm.

**Arguments**

**Pk dict** Pk[k] is probability of degree k.

**Pzetadzeta a dict.** gives  $P(zeta)dzeta$  for user-selected zeta. The algorithm will replace the integral with  $\sum_{zeta \in Pzetadzeta.keys()} \psi(\alpha(zeta)) Pzetadzeta(zeta)$

**pi a function.** returns  $p_i(zeta)$ , the probability a node will receive a transmission from random infected neighbor given zeta.

**number\_its int (default 100)**

**number of iterations before assumed converged.** default value is 100

**Returns**

**AR float** attack rate

**Comments** Because of the symmetry for epidemic probability, this works by simply calling *Epi\_Prob\_non\_Markovian*.

## EoN.EBCM\_discrete

`EoN.EBCM_discrete` (*N*, *psihat*, *psihatPrime*, *p*, *phiS0*, *phiR0=0*, *R0=0*, *tmin=0*, *tmax=100*, *return\_full\_data=False*)

Encodes system (6.11) of Kiss, Miller, & Simon. Please cite the book if using this algorithm.

$\theta(t) = (1-p) + p(\phi_R(0))$

- $\phi_S(0) \text{psihatPrime}(\theta(t-1))/\text{psihatPrime}(1)$

$R(t) = R(t-1) + I(t-1)$   $S(t) = N - \text{psihat}(\theta(t))$   $I(t) = N - S - R$

### Arguments

**N positive integer** size of population

**psihat function**  $\text{psihat}(x) = \sum_k S(k,0) x^k$

**psihatPrime function**  $\text{psihatPrime}(x) = d \text{psihat}(x)/dx = \sum_k k S(k,0) x^{k-1}$

**p number** per edge transmission probability

**phiS0 number** initial proportion of edges (of susceptible nodes) connecting to susceptible nodes

**phiR0 number** initial proportion of edges (of susceptible nodes) connecting to recovered nodes

**R0 number** number of recovered nodes at time 0

**tmax number** maximum time

**return\_full\_data boolean**

if **False**, return **t**, **S**, **I**, **R**

if **True** return **t**, **S**, **I**, **R**, and **theta**

### Returns

if **return\_full\_data == False**: returns **t**, **S**, **I**, **R**, all numpy arrays

if **... == True** returns **t**, **S**, **I**, **R** and **theta**, all numpy arrays

## EoN.EBCM\_discrete\_from\_graph

`EoN.EBCM_discrete_from_graph` (*G*, *p*, *initial\_infecteds=None*, *initial\_recovereds=None*, *rho=None*, *tmin=0*, *tmax=100*, *return\_full\_data=False*)

Takes a given graph, finds the degree distribution (from which it gets *psi*), assumes a constant proportion of the population is infected at time 0, and then uses the discrete EBCM model.

### Arguments

**G Networkx Graph** the contact network

**p number** per edge transmission probability

**initial\_infecteds node or iterable of nodes (default None)** if a single node, then this node is initially infected if an iterable, then whole set is initially infected if **None**, then choose randomly based on *rho*. If *rho* is also **None**, a random single node is chosen. If both *initial\_infecteds* and *rho* are assigned, then there is an error.

**initial\_recovereds iterable of nodes (default None)** this whole collection is made recovered. Currently there is no test for consistency with *initial\_infecteds*. Understood that everyone who isn't infected or recovered initially is initially susceptible.

**rho** float between 0 and 1 (default **None**) the fraction to be randomly infected at time 0 If **None**, then  $\rho=1/N$  is used where  $N = G.order()$

**tmax** number maximum time

**return\_full\_data** boolean

if **False**, return **t**, **S**, **I**, **R** and if **True** return **t**, **S**, **I**, **R**, and **theta**

#### Returns

if **return\_full\_data == False**: returns **t**, **S**, **I**, **R**, all numpy arrays

if ... == **True** returns **t**, **S**, **I**, **R** and **theta**, all numpy arrays

## EoN.EBCM

`EoN.EBCM(N, psihat, psihatPrime, tau, gamma, phiS0, phiR0=0, R0=0, tmin=0, tmax=100, tcount=1001, return_full_data=False)`

Encodes system (6.12) of Kiss, Miller, & Simon. Please cite the book if using this algorithm.

note :  $R_0$  is  $R(0)$ , not the reproductive number

#### Arguments

**N** positive integer size of population

**psihat** function  $\text{psihat}(x) = \sum_k S(k,0) x^k$

**psihatPrime** function  $\text{psihatPrime}(x) = d \text{psihat}(x)/dx = \sum_k k S(k,0) x^{k-1}$  where  $S(k,0)$  is the probability a random node has degree  $k$  and is susceptible at start time.

**tau** positive float per edge transmission rate

**gamma** positive float per node recovery rate

**phiS0** positive float initial proportion of edges (of susceptible nodes) connecting to susceptible nodes

**phiR0** positive float initial proportion of edges (of susceptible nodes) connecting to recovered nodes

**R0** positive integer number of recovered nodes at time 0

**tmin** number start time

**tmax** number stop time

**tcount** positive integer number of distinct times to calculate

**return\_full\_data** boolean

if **False**, return **t**, **S**, **I**, **R**

if **True** return **t**, **S**, **I**, **R**, and **theta**

#### Returns

if **return\_full\_data == False**: returns **t**, **S**, **I**, **R**, all numpy arrays

if ... == **True** returns **t**, **S**, **I**, **R** and **theta**, all numpy arrays

## EoN.EBCM\_uniform\_introduction

`EoN.EBCM_uniform_introduction(N, psi, psiPrime, tau, gamma, rho, tmin=0, tmax=100, tcount=1001, return_full_data=False)`

Handles the case that the disease is introduced uniformly as opposed to depending on degree.

### Arguments

**N positive integer** size of population

**psi function**  $\text{psihat}(x) = \sum_k S(k,0) x^k$

**psiPrime function**  $\text{psihatPrime}(x) = d \text{psihat}(x)/dx = \sum_k k S(k,0) x^{k-1}$

**tau positive float** per edge transmission rate

**gamma number** per node recovery rate

**rho number** initial proportion infected

**tmin number** start time

**tmax number** stop time

**tcount integer** number of distinct times to calculate

**return\_full\_data boolean**

if **False**, return **t**, **S**, **I**, **R**

if **True** return **t**, **S**, **I**, **R**, and **theta**

### Returns

if **return\_full\_data == False**: returns **t**, **S**, **I**, **R**, all numpy arrays

if **... == True** returns **t**, **S**, **I**, **R** and **theta**, all numpy arrays

## EoN.EBCM\_from\_graph

`EoN.EBCM_from_graph(G, tau, gamma, initial_infecteds=None, initial_recovereds=None, rho=None, tmin=0, tmax=100, tcount=1001, return_full_data=False)`

Given network **G** and **rho**, calculates **N**, **psihat**, **psihatPrime**, and calls **EBCM**.

## EoN.EBCM\_pref\_mix

`EoN.EBCM_pref_mix(N, Pk, Pnk, tau, gamma, rho=None, tmin=0, tmax=100, tcount=1001, return_full_data=False)`

Encodes the system derived in exercise 6.21 of Kiss, Miller, & Simon. Please cite the book if using this algorithm.

I anticipate eventually adding an option so that the initial condition is not uniformly distributed. So could give **rho\_k**

### Arguments

**N positive integer** number of nodes.

**Pk dict (could also be an array or a list)** **Pk[k]** is the probability a random node has degree **k**.

**Pnk dict of dicts (possibly array/list)** Pnk[k1][k2] is the probability a neighbor of a degree k1 node has degree k2.

**tau positive float** transmission rate

**gamma number** recovery rate

**rho number (optional)** initial proportion infected. Defaults to 1/N.

**tmin number (default 0)** minimum time

**tmax number (default 100)** maximum time

**tcount integer (default 1001)** number of time points for data (including end points)

**return\_full\_data boolean (default False)** whether to return theta or not

#### Returns

**if return\_full\_data == False:** returns **t, S, I, R**, all numpy arrays

**if ... == True** returns **t, S, I, R** and **theta** where theta[k] is a numpy array giving theta for degree k

### EoN.EBCM\_pref\_mix\_from\_graph

`EoN.EBCM_pref_mix_from_graph(G, tau, gamma, rho=None, tmin=0, tmax=100, tcount=1001, return_full_data=False)`

Takes a given graph, finds degree correlations, and calls EBCM\_pref\_mix

I anticipate eventually adding an option so that the initial condition is not uniformly distributed. So could give rho\_k

#### Arguments

**G networkx Graph** The contact network

**tau positive float** transmission rate

**gamma positive float** recovery rate

**rho positive float (default None)** initial proportion infected. Defaults to 1/N.

**tmin number (default 0)** minimum time

**tmax number (default 100)** maximum time

**tcount integer (default 1001)** number of time points for data (including end points)

**return\_full\_data boolean (default False)** whether to return theta or not

#### Returns

**if return\_full\_data == False:** returns **t, S, I, R**, all numpy arrays

**if ... == True** returns **t, S, I, R** and **theta**, where theta[k] is a numpy array giving theta for degree k

## EoN.EBCM\_pref\_mix\_discrete

`EoN.EBCM_pref_mix_discrete(N, Pk, Pnk, p, rho=None, tmin=0, tmax=100, return_full_data=False)`

Encodes the discrete version of exercise 6.21 of Kiss, Miller, & Simon. Please cite the book if using this algorithm.

I anticipate eventually adding an option so that the initial condition is not uniformly distributed. So could give rho\_k

### Arguments

**N positive integer** number of nodes.

**Pk dict (could also be an array or a list)** Pk[k] is the probability a random node has degree k.

**Pnk dict of dicts (possibly array/list)** Pnk[k1][k2] is the probability a neighbor of a degree k1 node has degree k2.

**p positive float (0 <= p <= 1)** transmission probability

**rho number (optional)** initial proportion infected. Defaults to 1/N.

**tmin number (default 0)** minimum time

**tmax number (default 100)** maximum time

**tcount integer (default 1001)** number of time points for data (including end points)

**return\_full\_data boolean (default False)** whether to return theta or not

### Returns

**if return\_full\_data == False:** returns **t, S, I, R**, all numpy arrays

**if ... == True** returns **t, S, I, R** and **theta**, where theta is a dict and theta[k] is the thetas for given k.

## EoN.EBCM\_pref\_mix\_discrete\_from\_graph

`EoN.EBCM_pref_mix_discrete_from_graph(G, p, rho=None, tmin=0, tmax=100, return_full_data=False)`

Takes a given graph, finds degree correlations, and calls EBCM\_pref\_mix\_discrete

### SAMPLE USE

```
import networkx as nx
import EoN
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
G = nx.bipartite.configuration_model([5]*300000, [2]*750000)
t, S, I, R = EoN.basic_discrete_SIR(G, 0.6, rho = 0.002)
tx, Sx, Ix, Rx = EoN.EBCM_pref_mix_discrete_from_graph(G, 0.6, rho=0.002, tmax=t[-1])
plt.plot(t, I, label = 'simulation')
plt.plot(tx, Ix, '--', label = 'analytic prediction')
plt.legend(loc='upper right')
plt.show()
```



## EoN.get\_Pk

`EoN.get_Pk (G)`

Used in several places so that we can input a graph and then we can call the methods that depend on the degree distribution

### Arguments

**G** networkx Graph

### Returns

**Pk dict**  $P_k[k]$  is the proportion of nodes with degree  $k$ .

## EoN.get\_PGF

`EoN.get_PGF (Pk)`

Given a degree distribution (as a dict), returns the probability generating function

### Arguments

**Pk dict**  $P_k[k]$  is the proportion of nodes with degree  $k$ .

### Returns

**psi function**  $\psi(x) = \sum_k P_k[k]x^k$

## EoN.get\_PGFPPrime

`EoN.get_PGFPPrime (Pk)`

Given a degree distribution (as a dict) returns the function  $\psi'(x)$

### Arguments

**Pk dict**  $P_k[k]$  is the proportion of nodes with degree  $k$ .

### Returns

**psiPrime (function)**  $\psi'(x) = \sum_k k P_k[k]x^{k-1}$

## EoN.get\_PGFDPrime

`EoN.get_PGFDPrime (Pk)`

Given a degree distribution (as a dict) returns the function  $\psi''(x)$

### Arguments

**Pk dict**  $P_k[k]$  is the proportion of nodes with degree  $k$ .

### Returns

**psiDPrime function**  $\psi''(x) = \sum_k k(k-1)P_k[k]x^{k-2}$

## EoN.estimate\_R0

`EoN.estimate_R0 (G, tau=None, gamma=None, transmissibility=None)`

provides the estimate of the reproductive number  $R_0 = T \langle K^2 - K \rangle / \langle K \rangle$

This handles the Markovian continuous time case with  $T = \tau / (\tau + \gamma)$  and it handles other cases by the user inputting an average transmissibility

For  $\langle K^2 - K \rangle / \langle K \rangle$  it measures the network.

### Arguments

**G** networkx Graph

**tau** positive float (default None) transmission rate

Either both tau and gamma must be given or transmissibility is given.

**gamma** positive float (default None) recovery rate

Either both tau and gamma must be given or transmissibility is given.

**transmissibility** positive float (default None) average transmission probability

Either both tau and gamma must be given or transmissibility is given.

### Returns

**R\_0** float Reproductive number  $\mathcal{R}_0 = T \langle K^2 - K \rangle / \langle K \rangle$

## Short description

These come from the book. The numbers given below are the equation numbers in the book.

- Chapter 3

This chapter deals with models assuming we know the full network structure.

- System (3.7): SIS model: Closes equations by assuming that knowing the probabilities for nodes to have each status is enough to predict impact of their interactions (ignores temporal correlation between statuses of neighbors).

- \* **SIS\_individual\_based**

- \* **SIS\_individual\_based\_pure\_IC**

The pure\_IC version assumes that some nodes begin infected with probability 1 and the others are susceptible with probability 1.

- System (3.26): assumes that tracking pair correlations is enough. Many more equations than individual-based.

- \* **SIS\_pair\_based**

- \* **SIS\_pair\_based\_pure\_IC**

- System (3.30) SIR equivalent of corresponding SIS model.

- \* **SIR\_individual\_based**

- \* **SIR\_individual\_based\_pure\_IC**

- System (3.39) SIR equivalent of corresponding SIS model.

- \* **SIR\_pair\_based**

- \* **SIR\_pair\_based\_pure\_IC**

- Chapter 4

This chapter attempts to approximate the exact dynamics by ignoring heterogeneity in degree.

- System (4.8) Assumes dynamics determined by average number of contacts and number of nodes of each status.

- \* **SIS\_homogeneous\_meanfield**

- System (4.9) As for SIS.

- \* **SIR\_homogeneous\_meanfield**

- System (4.10) Assumes dynamics are determined by the average number of contacts, nodes of each status, and pairs of each status.

- \* **SIS\_homogeneous\_pairwise**

- \* **SIS\_homogeneous\_pairwise\_from\_graph** (reads properties from input graph)

- System (4.11)

- \* **SIR\_homogeneous\_pairwise**

- \* **SIR\_homogeneous\_pairwise\_from\_graph**

- Chapter 5

This chapter attempts to approximate the exact dynamics and incorporates heterogeneity in degree (at the cost of more complex models)

- System (5.10)

- \* **SIS\_heterogeneous\_meanfield**

- \* **SIS\_heterogeneous\_meanfield\_from\_graph**

- System (5.11)

- \* **SIR\_heterogeneous\_meanfield**

- \* **SIR\_heterogeneous\_meanfield\_from\_graph**

- System (5.13)

- \* **SIS\_heterogeneous\_pairwise**

- \* **SIS\_heterogeneous\_pairwise\_from\_graph**

- System (5.15)

- \* **SIR\_heterogeneous\_pairwise**

- \* **SIR\_heterogeneous\_pairwise\_from\_graph**

- System (5.18)

- \* **SIS\_compact\_pairwise**

- \* **SIS\_compact\_pairwise\_from\_graph**

- System (5.19)

- \* **SIR\_compact\_pairwise**

- \* **SIR\_compact\_pairwise\_from\_graph**

- System (5.20)

- \* **SIS\_super\_compact\_pairwise**
  - \* **SIS\_super\_compact\_pairwise\_from\_graph**
- System (5.22)
  - \* **SIR\_super\_compact\_pairwise**
  - \* **SIR\_super\_compact\_pairwise\_from\_graph**
- System (5.36)
  - \* **SIS\_effective\_degree**
  - \* **SIS\_effective\_degree\_from\_graph**
- System (5.38)
  - \* **SIR\_effective\_degree**
  - \* **SIR\_effective\_degree\_from\_graph**
- System (5.43)
  - \* **SIR\_compact\_effective\_degree**
  - \* **SIR\_compact\_effective\_degree\_from\_graph**
- System (5.44)
  - \* **SIS\_compact\_effective\_degree**
  - \* **SIS\_compact\_effective\_degree\_from\_graph**
- Chapter 6
 

This chapter uses percolation-based techniques to explore epidemic properties.

  - System (6.2) Given a degree distribution and uniform transmission probability, find epidemic probability.
    - \* **Epi\_Prob\_discrete**
  - System (6.3) As in 6.2, but assuming constant transmission and recovery rates.
    - \* **Epi\_Prob\_cts\_time**
  - System (6.5) As in 6.2, but with user-specified transmission rules
    - \* **Epi\_Prob\_non\_Markovian**
  - System (6.6) Given a degree distribution, initial proportion infected, and transmission probability, find attack rate. See also System (6.10).
    - \* **Attack\_rate\_discrete**
    - \* **Attack\_rate\_discrete\_from\_graph**
  - System (6.7) as in 6.6, but assuming constant transmission and recovery rates.
    - \* **Attack\_rate\_cts\_time**
    - \* **Attack\_rate\_cts\_time\_from\_graph**
  - System (6.8) As in 6.6, but with user-specified transmission rules
    - \* **Attack\_rate\_non\_Markovian**
  - System (6.10) See code for System (6.6).
  - System (6.11) Perform EBCM calculations for discrete-time.

- \* **EBCM\_discrete**
- \* **EBCM\_discrete\_from\_graph**
- System (6.12) Perform EBCM calculations for continuous-time.
  - \* **EBCM** allows initial status to be degree dependant.
  - \* **EBCM\_uniform\_introduction** assumes disease introduced at  $t=0$  uniformly at random
  - \* **EBCM\_from\_graph** assumes disease introduced at  $t=0$  uniformly at random in network of given degree distribution.
- **exercise 6.21 Deals with the EBCM model assuming preferential mixing.**
  - \* **EBCM\_pref\_mix**
  - \* **EBCM\_pref\_mix\_from\_graph**
  - \* **EBCM\_pref\_mix\_discrete**
  - \* **EBCM\_pref\_mix\_discrete\_from\_graph**

### 2.3.5 Auxiliary Functions

We have a few additional functions which are of value.

#### Quick List

<code>get_time_shift(times, L, threshold)</code>	Identifies the first time at which list/array L crosses a threshold.
<code>subsample(report_times, times, status1[, ...])</code>	Given a list/array of times to report at, returns the number of nodes of each status at those times.
<code>hierarchy_pos(G[, root, width, vert_gap, ...])</code>	If the graph is a tree this will return the positions to plot this in a hierarchical layout.

#### EoN.get\_time\_shift

**EoN.get\_time\_shift** (*times, L, threshold*)

Identifies the first time at which list/array L crosses a threshold. Useful for shifting times.

##### Arguments

**times** list or numpy array (**ordered**) the times we have observations

**L** a list or numpy array order of L corresponds to times

**threshold** number the threshold value

##### Returns

**t** number the first time at which L reaches or exceeds threshold.

##### SAMPLE USE

```
import networkx as nx
import EoN
import numpy as np
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt

""" in this example we will run 20 stochastic simulations.
    We plot the unshifted curves (grey) and the curves shifted
    so that t=0 when 1% have been infected (I+R = 0.01N) (red)
"""
plt.clf() # just clearing any previous plotting.

N=100000
kave = 10.
G = nx.fast_gnp_random_graph(N,kave/(N-1.))
tau = 0.2
gamma = 1.
report_times = np.linspace(0,5,101)
Ssum = np.zeros(len(report_times))
Isum = np.zeros(len(report_times))
Rsum = np.zeros(len(report_times))
iterations = 20
for counter in range(iterations):
    R=[0]
    while R[-1]<1000: #if an epidemic doesn't happen, repeat
        t, S, I, R = EoN.fast_SIR(G, tau, gamma)
        print R[-1]
    plt.plot(t, I, linewidth = 1, color = 'gray', alpha=0.4)
    tshift = EoN.get_time_shift(t, I+R, 0.01*N)
    plt.plot(t-tshift, I, color = 'red', linewidth = 1, alpha = 0.4)
plt.savefig("timeshift_demonstration.pdf")
```

## EoN.subsample

EoN.**subsample** (*report\_times, times, status1, status2=None, status3=None*)

Given a list/array of times to report at, returns the number of nodes of each status at those times.

**returns them** subsampled at specific report\_times.

### Arguments

**report\_times iterable (ordered)** times at which we want to know state of system

**times iterable (ordered)** times at which we have the system state (assumed no change between these times)

**status1 iterable** generally S, I, or R

number of nodes in given status at corresponding time in times.

**status2 iterable (optional, default None)** generally S, I, or R

number of nodes in given status at corresponding time in times.

**status3 iterable (optional, default None)** generally S, I, or R

number of nodes in given status at corresponding time in times.

### Returns

If only `status1` is defined `report_status1` numpy array gives `status1` subsampled just at `report_times`.

If more are defined then it returns a list, either `[report_status1, report_status2]`

or `[report_status1, report_status2, report_status3]`

In each case, these are subsampled just at `report_times`.

#### SAMPLE USE

```
import networkx as nx
import EoN
import numpy as np
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt

""" in this example we will run 100 stochastic simulations.
    Each simulation will produce output at a different set
    of times. In order to calculate an average we will use
    subsample to find the epidemic sizes at a specific set
    of times given by report_times.
"""

G = nx.fast_gnp_random_graph(10000,0.001)
tau = 1.
gamma = 1.
report_times = np.linspace(0,5,101)
Ssum = np.zeros(len(report_times))
Isum = np.zeros(len(report_times))
Rsum = np.zeros(len(report_times))
iterations = 100
for counter in range(iterations):
    t, S, I, R = EoN.fast_SIR(G, tau, gamma, initial_infecteds = range(10))
    #t, S, I, and R have an entry for every single event.
    newS, newI, newR = EoN.subsample(report_times, t, S, I, R)
    #could also do: newI = EoN.subsample(report_times, t, I)
    plt.plot(report_times, newS, linewidth=1, alpha = 0.4)
    plt.plot(report_times, newI, linewidth=1, alpha = 0.4)
    plt.plot(report_times, newR, linewidth=1, alpha = 0.4)
    Ssum += newS
    Isum += newI
    Rsum += newR
Save = Ssum / float(iterations)
Iave = Isum / float(iterations)
Rave = Rsum / float(iterations)
plt.plot(report_times, Save, "--", linewidth = 5, label = "average")
plt.plot(report_times, Iave, "--", linewidth = 5)
plt.plot(report_times, Rave, "--", linewidth = 5)
plt.legend(loc = "upper right")
plt.savefig("tmp.pdf")
```

If only one of the sample times is given then returns just that.

If `report_times` goes longer than times, then this simply assumes the system freezes in the final state.

This uses a recursive approach if multiple arguments are defined.

## EoN.hierarchy\_pos

`EoN.hierarchy_pos` (*G*, *root=None*, *width=1.0*, *vert\_gap=0.2*, *vert\_loc=0*, *leaf\_vs\_root\_factor=0.5*)

If the graph is a tree this will return the positions to plot this in a hierarchical layout.

Based on Joel's answer at <https://stackoverflow.com/a/29597209/2966723>, but with some modifications.

We include this because it may be useful for plotting transmission trees, and there is currently no networkx equivalent (though it may be coming soon).

There are two basic approaches we think of to allocate the horizontal location of a node.

- Top down: we allocate horizontal space to a node. Then its *k* descendants split up that horizontal space equally. This tends to result in overlapping nodes when some have many descendants.
- Bottom up: we allocate horizontal space to each leaf node. A node at a higher level gets the entire space allocated to its descendant leaves. Based on this, leaf nodes at higher levels get the same space as leaf nodes very deep in the tree.

We use both of these approaches simultaneously with `leaf_vs_root_factor` determining how much of the horizontal space is based on the bottom up or top down approaches. 0 gives pure bottom up, while 1 gives pure top down.

### Arguments

**G** the graph (must be a tree)

**root** the root node of the tree - if the tree is directed and this is not given, the root will be found and used - if the tree is directed and this is given, then the positions will be

just for the descendants of this node.

- if the tree is undirected and not given, then a random choice will be used.

**width** horizontal space allocated for this branch - avoids overlap with other branches

**vert\_gap** gap between levels of hierarchy

**vert\_loc** vertical location of root

**leaf\_vs\_root\_factor**

xcenter: horizontal location of root

## Short Description

- **get\_time\_shift** (allows us to shift plots to eliminate the effect of early-time stochasticity)
- **subsample** (allows us to take output given at a stochastic set of times and get output at given times - particularly useful to allow for averaging multiple simulations)
- **hierarchy\_pos** (Provides positions that help visualize the transmission chain from a `Simulation_Investigation` object)



## 2.4 Changes from v 1.0

### 2.4.1 New in v 1.2rc1

- Corrected bug affecting code with rates weighted by node for new networkx. Due to this change, those parts of the code require networkx 2.0 or greater.
- updated `Gillespie_simple_contagion` so that if both `random` and `numpy.random` keys are set, the code will produce reproducible results.

### 2.4.2 New in v 1.1

- `Hierarchy_Pos` has an extraneous print statement removed.
- `Gillespie_simple_contagion` should now accept a directed graph `G`.
- Small bug fix in `Gillespie_simple_contagion` which would cause any attempt to assign a rate function to crash

### 2.4.3 New in v 1.0.8

- Bug fixes in `basic_discrete_SIS`.
- The `Simulation_Investigation` objects can now handle arbitrary statuses, rather than just SIS and SIR.
- The `display` and `animate` functions now allow an optional `statuses_to_plot` argument, allowing us to leave some statuses out. This may require networkx v2.3 or later to work right.
- The `Simulation_Investigation` code now handles plotting things like 'S+V' if we add a time series appropriately. The last example of *Visualizing or animating disease spread* shows this.
- The `Gillespie_simple_contagion` and `Gillespie_complex_contagion` code can now handle `return_full_data=True`.
- `Gillespie_simple_contagion` is now more flexible in how it handles heterogeneity. The user can now define a function which will give the 'transmission' rates between a pair of nodes and the 'recovery' rates of individual nodes. So it can be more general than the original version. (a heterogeneous SIRS example is now provided)
- There is now a `hierarchy_pos` function which allows us to plot transmission trees in a nice way.
- Changed the discrete SIS and SIR code so that the initial infections occur at `t=-1` for the `simulation_investigation` objects.
- Small change to the default color for infected nodes (FF2020->FF2000) in `simulation_investigation`

### 2.4.4 New in v 1.0.7

No changes (fixing an error in a tag)

### 2.4.5 New in v 1.0.6

Documentation for `Gillespie_complex_contagion` now includes an example.

Removed print command (left over from debugging) from `Gillespie_complex_contagion`.

## 2.4.6 New in v 1.0.5

Reintroduced `Gillespie_Arbitrary` which just calls `Gillespie_simple_contagion` and provides a warning that it will be discontinued later.

## 2.4.7 New in v 1.0.4

Have added `Gillespie_complex_contagion` which can handle complex contagions.

The old `Gillespie_Arbitrary` has been renamed `Gillespie_simple_contagion`. I have fixed a bug in previous versions that prevented it from handling weighted graphs.

`Gillespie_Arbitrary` is now back-compatible to `networkx 1.11` (but it has been renamed – see above).

`Readthedocs` is now providing documentation for each function.

## 2.4.8 New in v 1.0.3

No changes to package, but a small change attempting to get `readthedocs` to correctly build.

## 2.4.9 New in v 1.0.2

No changes (I accidentally made a typo just before uploading v1.0.1 to pypi and I can't reupload with the same name).

## 2.4.10 New in v 1.0.1

### Returning transmission chains

When simulations have `return_full_data=True`, the returned object now includes information on who infected whom at each time. This can be accessed through:

`transmissions` which returns a list of tuples  $(t, u, v)$  stating that node  $u$  infected node  $v$  at time  $t$ .

`transmission_tree` which returns a directed multi graph where an edge from  $u$  to  $v$  with attribute 'time' equal to  $t$  means  $u$  infected  $v$  at time  $t$ .

(note that in an SIS epidemic, this “tree” may have cycles and repeated edges)

(addresses issue 21 )

### Non-SIS/SIR processes

It is now possible to run a wide range of non-SIS/SIR processes spreading in a network. These processes include competing diseases, SIRS disease, SEIR disease, and quite a few other options. This is done using:

`Gillespie_Arbitrary`.

Examples are [here](#).

Currently this does not accept `return_full_data=True`, and it requires that the events all occur as Poisson processes (that is, it makes sense to say that there is a rate at which things happen, and that rate depends on the status of the nodes and perhaps some property of the node or the partnership, but nothing else).

(addresses issues [13](#) & [17](#))



## A

`add_timeseries()` (*EoN.Simulation\_Investigation method*), 127  
`animate()` (*EoN.Simulation\_Investigation method*), 123  
`Attack_rate_cts_time()` (*in module EoN*), 166  
`Attack_rate_cts_time_from_graph()` (*in module EoN*), 167  
`Attack_rate_discrete()` (*in module EoN*), 166  
`Attack_rate_discrete_from_graph()` (*in module EoN*), 166  
`Attack_rate_non_Markovian()` (*in module EoN*), 167

## B

`basic_discrete_SIR()` (*in module EoN*), 108  
`basic_discrete_SIS()` (*in module EoN*), 109

## D

`directed_percolate_network()` (*in module EoN*), 112  
`discrete_SIR()` (*in module EoN*), 110  
`display()` (*EoN.Simulation\_Investigation method*), 122

## E

`EBCM()` (*in module EoN*), 169  
`EBCM_discrete()` (*in module EoN*), 168  
`EBCM_discrete_from_graph()` (*in module EoN*), 168  
`EBCM_from_graph()` (*in module EoN*), 170  
`EBCM_pref_mix()` (*in module EoN*), 170  
`EBCM_pref_mix_discrete()` (*in module EoN*), 172  
`EBCM_pref_mix_discrete_from_graph()` (*in module EoN*), 172  
`EBCM_pref_mix_from_graph()` (*in module EoN*), 171  
`EBCM_uniform_introduction()` (*in module EoN*), 170

`Epi_Prob_cts_time()` (*in module EoN*), 165  
`Epi_Prob_discrete()` (*in module EoN*), 164  
`Epi_Prob_non_Markovian()` (*in module EoN*), 165  
`estimate_directed_SIR_prob_size()` (*in module EoN*), 115  
`estimate_nonMarkov_SIR_prob_size()` (*in module EoN*), 117  
`estimate_nonMarkov_SIR_prob_size_with_timing()` (*in module EoN*), 116  
`estimate_R0()` (*in module EoN*), 174  
`estimate_SIR_prob_size()` (*in module EoN*), 114  
`estimate_SIR_prob_size_from_dir_perc()` (*in module EoN*), 115

## F

`fast_nonMarkov_SIR()` (*in module EoN*), 94  
`fast_nonMarkov_SIS()` (*in module EoN*), 97  
`fast_SIR()` (*in module EoN*), 92  
`fast_SIS()` (*in module EoN*), 96

## G

`get_infected_nodes()` (*in module EoN*), 118  
`get_PGF()` (*in module EoN*), 173  
`get_PGFDPrime()` (*in module EoN*), 173  
`get_PGFPPrime()` (*in module EoN*), 173  
`get_Pk()` (*in module EoN*), 173  
`get_statuses()` (*EoN.Simulation\_Investigation method*), 125  
`get_time_shift()` (*in module EoN*), 177  
`Gillespie_Arbitrary()` (*in module EoN*), 101  
`Gillespie_complex_contagion()` (*in module EoN*), 106  
`Gillespie_simple_contagion()` (*in module EoN*), 101  
`Gillespie_SIR()` (*in module EoN*), 98  
`Gillespie_SIS()` (*in module EoN*), 100

## H

`hierarchy_pos()` (in module *EoN*), 180

## I

`I()` (*EoN.Simulation\_Investigation* method), 126

## N

`node_history()` (*EoN.Simulation\_Investigation* method), 124

`node_status()` (*EoN.Simulation\_Investigation* method), 125

`nonMarkov_directed_percolate_network()` (in module *EoN*), 113

`nonMarkov_directed_percolate_network_with_timing()` (in module *EoN*), 112

## P

`percolate_network()` (in module *EoN*), 111

`percolation_based_discrete_SIR()` (in module *EoN*), 118

## R

`R()` (*EoN.Simulation\_Investigation* method), 126

## S

`S()` (*EoN.Simulation\_Investigation* method), 126

`set_pos()` (*EoN.Simulation\_Investigation* method), 129

`sim_update_color_dict()` (*EoN.Simulation\_Investigation* method), 128

`sim_update_kwargs()` (*EoN.Simulation\_Investigation* method), 128

`sim_update_label()` (*EoN.Simulation\_Investigation* method), 128

`sim_update_tex()` (*EoN.Simulation\_Investigation* method), 129

`SIR_compact_effective_degree()` (in module *EoN*), 162

`SIR_compact_effective_degree_from_graph()` (in module *EoN*), 163

`SIR_compact_pairwise()` (in module *EoN*), 156

`SIR_compact_pairwise_from_graph()` (in module *EoN*), 157

`SIR_effective_degree()` (in module *EoN*), 160

`SIR_effective_degree_from_graph()` (in module *EoN*), 161

`SIR_heterogeneous_meanfield()` (in module *EoN*), 148

`SIR_heterogeneous_meanfield_from_graph()` (in module *EoN*), 149

`SIR_heterogeneous_pairwise()` (in module *EoN*), 152

`SIR_heterogeneous_pairwise_from_graph()` (in module *EoN*), 153

`SIR_homogeneous_meanfield()` (in module *EoN*), 142

`SIR_homogeneous_pairwise()` (in module *EoN*), 144

`SIR_homogeneous_pairwise_from_graph()` (in module *EoN*), 145

`SIR_individual_based()` (in module *EoN*), 137

`SIR_individual_based_pure_IC()` (in module *EoN*), 138

`SIR_pair_based()` (in module *EoN*), 139

`SIR_pair_based_pure_IC()` (in module *EoN*), 140

`SIR_super_compact_pairwise()` (in module *EoN*), 158

`SIR_super_compact_pairwise_from_graph()` (in module *EoN*), 159

`SIS_compact_effective_degree()` (in module *EoN*), 164

`SIS_compact_effective_degree_from_graph()` (in module *EoN*), 164

`SIS_compact_pairwise()` (in module *EoN*), 154

`SIS_compact_pairwise_from_graph()` (in module *EoN*), 155

`SIS_effective_degree()` (in module *EoN*), 160

`SIS_effective_degree_from_graph()` (in module *EoN*), 160

`SIS_heterogeneous_meanfield()` (in module *EoN*), 146

`SIS_heterogeneous_meanfield_from_graph()` (in module *EoN*), 147

`SIS_heterogeneous_pairwise()` (in module *EoN*), 150

`SIS_heterogeneous_pairwise_from_graph()` (in module *EoN*), 151

`SIS_homogeneous_meanfield()` (in module *EoN*), 141

`SIS_homogeneous_pairwise()` (in module *EoN*), 143

`SIS_homogeneous_pairwise_from_graph()` (in module *EoN*), 143

`SIS_individual_based()` (in module *EoN*), 133

`SIS_individual_based_pure_IC()` (in module *EoN*), 134

`SIS_pair_based()` (in module *EoN*), 135

`SIS_pair_based_pure_IC()` (in module *EoN*), 136

`SIS_super_compact_pairwise()` (in module *EoN*), 157

`SIS_super_compact_pairwise_from_graph()` (in module *EoN*), 158

`subsample()` (*in module EoN*), [178](#)  
`summary()` (*EoN.Simulation\_Investigation method*),  
[125](#)

## T

`t()` (*EoN.Simulation\_Investigation method*), [126](#)  
`transmission_tree()`  
    (*EoN.Simulation\_Investigation method*),  
    [126](#)  
`transmissions()` (*EoN.Simulation\_Investigation method*), [126](#)

## U

`update_ts_color_dict()`  
    (*EoN.Simulation\_Investigation method*),  
    [128](#)  
`update_ts_kwargs()`  
    (*EoN.Simulation\_Investigation method*),  
    [127](#)  
`update_ts_label()` (*EoN.Simulation\_Investigation method*), [127](#)  
`update_ts_tex()` (*EoN.Simulation\_Investigation method*), [128](#)